

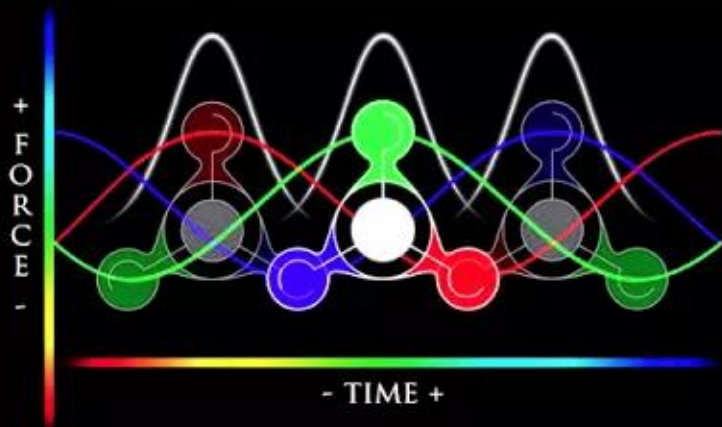
OCTOBER 9, 2017
7 PM PST / 10 PM EST

MARK MCCANDLISH
SHANE SEYMORE

VCMD: SOLVING KINETIC PROPULSION

Ep. 734

F2B
WITH JIMMY CHURCH



copyright 2017 fade to black www.jimmychurchradio.com

1
00:00:18,170 --> 00:00:14,379

[Music]

2
00:00:21,980 --> 00:00:18,180

this hope radio for the masses headliner

3
00:00:24,200 --> 00:00:21,990

between July 8 1947 the Army Air Force

4
00:00:27,130 --> 00:00:24,210

were present ops are applying her -

5
00:00:31,389 --> 00:00:27,140

found under now in the possession of the

6
00:00:34,220 --> 00:00:31,399

irig changed the game okay I

7
00:00:38,509 --> 00:00:34,230

occasionally think how quickly our

8
00:00:41,180 --> 00:00:38,519

differences worldwide would vanish if we

9
00:00:45,980 --> 00:00:41,190

were facing an alien threat from outside

10
00:00:50,279 --> 00:00:47,849

[Applause]

11
00:00:53,130 --> 00:00:50,289

they do black with your host Jimmy

12
00:00:55,960 --> 00:00:53,140

Church on the game changer radio network

13
00:00:59,670 --> 00:00:55,970

and a GRA

14

00:01:08,460 --> 00:01:01,470
we need your help to get to the

15

00:01:10,620 --> 00:01:08,470
[Music]

16

00:01:13,610 --> 00:01:10,630
you listening to me

17

00:01:42,530 --> 00:01:13,620
Jimmy judge only game-changing Network

18

00:01:42,540 --> 00:01:48,490
all right welcome fade to black

19

00:01:58,930 --> 00:01:53,390
this spoke radio for the masses it's

20

00:02:04,360 --> 00:02:01,450
that's right Monday October 9th we are

21

00:02:09,280 --> 00:02:04,370
live from a bunker somewhere in downtown

22

00:02:13,390 --> 00:02:09,290
Burbank California 282 days into the new

23

00:02:14,680 --> 00:02:13,400
year just 83 days left and I would like

24

00:02:16,240 --> 00:02:14,690
to welcome everybody listening all

25

00:02:17,590 --> 00:02:16,250
around the world all across the United

26

00:02:19,540 --> 00:02:17,600

States hither and thither to and fro

27

00:02:21,640 --> 00:02:19,550

back and forth up and down east and west

28

00:02:24,550 --> 00:02:21,650

north and south far and near

29

00:02:26,680 --> 00:02:24,560

this is fade to black for Katy CR the

30

00:02:27,370 --> 00:02:26,690

game changer networked in kg RA the

31

00:02:29,380 --> 00:02:27,380

planets

32

00:02:32,200 --> 00:02:29,390

I'm your host Jimmy Church what is

33

00:02:34,990 --> 00:02:32,210

cracking everybody it is Monday a new

34

00:02:36,580 --> 00:02:35,000

week right here on fade to black very

35

00:02:40,030 --> 00:02:36,590

excited to be in the chair we've got a

36

00:02:42,430 --> 00:02:40,040

lot of stuff going on tonight very

37

00:02:46,030 --> 00:02:42,440

special guest mark McCandless and chains

38

00:02:50,340 --> 00:02:46,040

Seymour are here to discuss the be CMD

39

00:02:53,730 --> 00:02:50,350
propulsion system oh yeah game changer

40

00:02:56,200 --> 00:02:53,740
very excited about this show tonight

41

00:02:58,390 --> 00:02:56,210
worldwide exclusive going down on fade

42

00:03:00,850 --> 00:02:58,400
to black tomorrow night Anthony F

43

00:03:02,800 --> 00:03:00,860
Sanchez is going to be here we're gonna

44

00:03:06,190 --> 00:03:02,810
talk about interdimensional and parallel

45

00:03:09,010 --> 00:03:06,200
world contact with ET Wednesday night

46

00:03:10,600 --> 00:03:09,020
John D'Souza is back we're gonna talk

47

00:03:12,790 --> 00:03:10,610
about his new book clear hearers

48

00:03:14,199 --> 00:03:12,800
Thursdays night is another fader night

49

00:03:16,390 --> 00:03:14,209
with Jon Rappoport and there's no more

50

00:03:20,500 --> 00:03:16,400
fake newsroom live the call-in numbers

51
00:03:23,860 --> 00:03:20,510
are 3 to 3 8 2 5 5 0 4 or 5 or 3 2 3 2 7

52
00:03:25,680 --> 00:03:23,870
5 9 6 9 5 follow us on Twitter at a

53
00:03:28,300 --> 00:03:25,690
church radio Facebook YouTube

54
00:03:29,740 --> 00:03:28,310
everything is fade to black Jay Church

55
00:03:31,750 --> 00:03:29,750
radio Jimmy Church radio fade to black

56
00:03:33,550 --> 00:03:31,760
you know what to do go follow like and

57
00:03:35,170 --> 00:03:33,560
subscribe now if you want to follow

58
00:03:39,370 --> 00:03:35,180
along with us in real time in Twitter

59
00:03:40,720 --> 00:03:39,380
use the hashtag f to be that simple any

60
00:03:41,130 --> 00:03:40,730
questions or comments during the show

61
00:03:44,890 --> 00:03:41,140
tonight

62
00:03:47,949 --> 00:03:44,900
hashtag f2b q everything is up and in

63
00:03:51,040 --> 00:03:47,959

front of me and it is all live we have

64

00:03:53,080 --> 00:03:51,050

to chatrooms over in Spreaker or kg ra

65

00:03:54,610 --> 00:03:53,090

the planet so you can go and do that you

66

00:03:56,259 --> 00:03:54,620

can also email throughout the show

67

00:03:59,979 --> 00:03:56,269

tonight Jimmy and Jimmy Church radio

68

00:04:03,850 --> 00:03:59,989

calm okay we just announced our new

69

00:04:07,930 --> 00:04:03,860

sponsor upon Twitter okay

70

00:04:11,980 --> 00:04:07,940

it has arrived night vision with baring

71

00:04:12,730 --> 00:04:11,990

optics the links I just posted up in

72

00:04:15,130 --> 00:04:12,740

Twitter

73

00:04:16,930 --> 00:04:15,140

you can go and check everything out

74

00:04:20,850 --> 00:04:16,940

there is a phone number there too as

75

00:04:26,200 --> 00:04:20,860

well and just call that number asks for

76

00:04:29,500 --> 00:04:26,210

extension 105 Alec with a C Hoffman

77

00:04:32,290 --> 00:04:29,510

he's your inside guy he is a fade or not

78

00:04:34,210 --> 00:04:32,300

by the way all right now we did a little

79

00:04:37,720 --> 00:04:34,220

sneak preview over the weekend with the

80

00:04:41,380 --> 00:04:37,730

fader knots that that did inquire about

81

00:04:45,580 --> 00:04:41,390

the night vision so they got in already

82

00:04:48,280 --> 00:04:45,590

and I thank you to everybody that has

83

00:04:50,470 --> 00:04:48,290

gone in and and purchased these I mean

84

00:04:54,220 --> 00:04:50,480

they are the best night vision goggles

85

00:04:55,930 --> 00:04:54,230

out there so Alec is there to answer all

86

00:04:58,930 --> 00:04:55,940

of your questions what your needs are

87

00:05:00,550 --> 00:04:58,940

figure out the best the best situation

88

00:05:03,400 --> 00:05:00,560

for you because there's different levels

89

00:05:05,590 --> 00:05:03,410

of night vision and but he is great he

90

00:05:09,580 --> 00:05:05,600

knows what he's talking about so you

91

00:05:11,830 --> 00:05:09,590

have an inside guy now Alec Hoffman some

92

00:05:13,720 --> 00:05:11,840

of you have met Alec over the years if

93

00:05:16,530 --> 00:05:13,730

you've been out there with us doing any

94

00:05:20,560 --> 00:05:16,540

of the sky watches that we have done and

95

00:05:23,950 --> 00:05:20,570

that those were bearing optics that we

96

00:05:26,830 --> 00:05:23,960

were using and everything that I have

97

00:05:30,550 --> 00:05:26,840

seen I've always seen it through baring

98

00:05:35,830 --> 00:05:30,560

optics that's right the green chrome

99

00:05:39,220 --> 00:05:35,840

balls bearing optics I am so excited I

100

00:05:40,720 --> 00:05:39,230

got a bunch of email today Jimmy got the

101
00:05:44,260 --> 00:05:40,730
goggles got the goggles got the goggles

102
00:05:47,710 --> 00:05:44,270
and and thank you but my response back

103
00:05:49,330 --> 00:05:47,720
to all of you has been the same thing I

104
00:05:51,940 --> 00:05:49,340
didn't cut and paste the response but

105
00:05:53,740 --> 00:05:51,950
the response is still to say your life's

106
00:05:56,890 --> 00:05:53,750
about to change you are about to have

107
00:05:59,980 --> 00:05:56,900
fun you have no idea what you get you

108
00:06:02,980 --> 00:05:59,990
are about to write so just enjoy

109
00:06:04,780 --> 00:06:02,990
yourselves baring optics just mention a

110
00:06:06,340 --> 00:06:04,790
Jimmy Church fade to black

111
00:06:10,180 --> 00:06:06,350
when you call you get yourself a little

112
00:06:12,250 --> 00:06:10,190
discount too as well but the thing is is

113
00:06:14,200 --> 00:06:12,260

you're gonna have a connection to the

114

00:06:17,470 --> 00:06:14,210

inside you can have some hand-holding

115

00:06:20,909 --> 00:06:17,480

okay barring optics and so it's up there

116

00:06:24,610 --> 00:06:20,919

are two separate pages I could actually

117

00:06:25,790 --> 00:06:24,620

do both let me see how easy that is for

118

00:06:30,610 --> 00:06:25,800

me to pull off

119

00:06:34,850 --> 00:06:30,620

if I can if I can I'll put up both links

120

00:06:37,730 --> 00:06:34,860

but nonetheless it's just two different

121

00:06:39,619 --> 00:06:37,740

pages for two different sets of

122

00:06:41,659 --> 00:06:39,629

night-vision okay

123

00:06:44,930 --> 00:06:41,669

all right there you go world wide

124

00:06:48,610 --> 00:06:44,940

announcement green chrome balls with

125

00:06:51,200 --> 00:06:48,620

bearing optics thank you so much bearing

126
00:06:54,050 --> 00:06:51,210
nothing nothing but a great future ahead

127
00:06:57,140 --> 00:06:54,060
and I want to say this again as with all

128
00:07:00,080 --> 00:06:57,150
of our sponsors on this show all of them

129
00:07:02,420 --> 00:07:00,090
they are family that's up what you do

130
00:07:05,240 --> 00:07:02,430
support the show support yourself

131
00:07:08,029 --> 00:07:05,250
improve yourself will improve the show

132
00:07:10,430 --> 00:07:08,039
with all of our sponsors life change T

133
00:07:14,020 --> 00:07:10,440
kept the t.com Rivermen coffee new

134
00:07:17,480 --> 00:07:14,030
pharma ancient life oils sacred skulls

135
00:07:21,619 --> 00:07:17,490
studio dome speakers and now barring

136
00:07:23,119 --> 00:07:21,629
optics okay and then next Monday we will

137
00:07:25,730 --> 00:07:23,129
be announcing another worldwide

138
00:07:26,629 --> 00:07:25,740

announcement with another sponsor here

139

00:07:28,850 --> 00:07:26,639

at the show

140

00:07:30,439 --> 00:07:28,860

so there you go all right we thought we

141

00:07:32,659 --> 00:07:30,449

were gonna be ready by today we didn't

142

00:07:34,339 --> 00:07:32,669

quite get things button down that we

143

00:07:37,519 --> 00:07:34,349

needed to have to kind of commercial

144

00:07:38,990 --> 00:07:37,529

gotta do that there's some stuff so but

145

00:07:42,439 --> 00:07:39,000

we're gonna we're gonna do that next

146

00:07:45,019 --> 00:07:42,449

Monday okay all right let's get this

147

00:07:47,779 --> 00:07:45,029

show crackin man I've got some breaking

148

00:07:51,350 --> 00:07:47,789

news here it's been going on for the

149

00:07:54,309 --> 00:07:51,360

last of 24 hours here in California

150

00:07:57,499 --> 00:07:54,319

we've got very very fast-moving

151
00:08:00,950 --> 00:07:57,509
wildfires up in San Francisco north of

152
00:08:04,580 --> 00:08:00,960
San Francisco and down here just south

153
00:08:06,950 --> 00:08:04,590
of Los Angeles just absolutely blazing

154
00:08:10,399 --> 00:08:06,960
across California right now forcing

155
00:08:13,219 --> 00:08:10,409
evacuations destroying homes businesses

156
00:08:15,649 --> 00:08:13,229
the biggest fires burned up in the the

157
00:08:19,760 --> 00:08:15,659
Napa wine country north of San Francisco

158
00:08:22,010 --> 00:08:19,770
and another absolutely huge fire down

159
00:08:25,159 --> 00:08:22,020
here south of Los Angeles in Anaheim

160
00:08:26,689 --> 00:08:25,169
here's what we know so far one person

161
00:08:29,119 --> 00:08:26,699
has died in the fire up in Mendocino

162
00:08:31,070 --> 00:08:29,129
County more than 100 people were being

163
00:08:33,290 --> 00:08:31,080

treated at Napa and Sonoma area

164

00:08:34,850 --> 00:08:33,300

hospitals for fire related injuries or

165

00:08:38,290 --> 00:08:34,860

health issues including burns smoke

166

00:08:40,089 --> 00:08:38,300

inhalation and shortness of breath over

167

00:08:43,600 --> 00:08:40,099

15

168

00:08:46,350 --> 00:08:43,610

100 structures homes commercial

169

00:08:49,780 --> 00:08:46,360

businesses have been destroyed and

170

00:08:53,189 --> 00:08:49,790

70,000 acres have burned so far in eight

171

00:08:56,949 --> 00:08:53,199

counties north of San Francisco

172

00:09:00,939 --> 00:08:56,959

completely wide open and out of control

173

00:09:03,879 --> 00:09:00,949

if you've ever been in that area yes a

174

00:09:05,650 --> 00:09:03,889

lot of vineyards but around and inside

175

00:09:07,860 --> 00:09:05,660

and throughout all of those vineyards

176

00:09:10,600 --> 00:09:07,870

are our homes it's one of the beautiful

177

00:09:14,199 --> 00:09:10,610

most beautiful communities and areas in

178

00:09:17,590 --> 00:09:14,209

the entire world lots of homes there

179

00:09:20,319 --> 00:09:17,600

lots of families and it's it's

180

00:09:24,519 --> 00:09:20,329

unbelievable and so when we hit a number

181

00:09:26,259 --> 00:09:24,529

like this 1,500 so far okay now this is

182

00:09:29,949 --> 00:09:26,269

the thing apparently

183

00:09:32,650 --> 00:09:29,959

up to this point they it's 0%

184

00:09:35,559 --> 00:09:32,660

containment it may have changed in the

185

00:09:37,870 --> 00:09:35,569

last hour or so up in San Francisco I'm

186

00:09:40,480 --> 00:09:37,880

just going off of my latest reports the

187

00:09:42,879 --> 00:09:40,490

latest zero percent containment all they

188

00:09:44,620 --> 00:09:42,889

are concerned about just like Anaheim

189

00:09:46,720 --> 00:09:44,630

I'm gonna get to that in a second all

190

00:09:50,189 --> 00:09:46,730

they are concerned about up there is

191

00:09:52,600 --> 00:09:50,199

saving lives evacuating saving lives

192

00:09:54,249 --> 00:09:52,610

anything else they just don't have the

193

00:09:56,650 --> 00:09:54,259

resources for that it's either that or

194

00:09:58,990 --> 00:09:56,660

fight the fire so right now they're

195

00:10:02,050 --> 00:09:59,000

saving lives and then we'll get to some

196

00:10:04,410 --> 00:10:02,060

type of containment it's unbelievable

197

00:10:07,030 --> 00:10:04,420

what is going on up there right now

198

00:10:09,639 --> 00:10:07,040

let's just try to get to daybreak and

199

00:10:11,379 --> 00:10:09,649

hopefully the marine layer and something

200

00:10:13,540 --> 00:10:11,389

will change overnight to chill this out

201
00:10:17,290 --> 00:10:13,550
up there because we have the same thing

202
00:10:20,829 --> 00:10:17,300
going on right now in the Anaheim Hills

203
00:10:24,960 --> 00:10:20,839
here south of Los Angeles now where this

204
00:10:28,240 --> 00:10:24,970
is burning now Anaheim Hills again

205
00:10:31,059 --> 00:10:28,250
populated suburban heavy populated

206
00:10:34,780 --> 00:10:31,069
houses side by side by side suburbia

207
00:10:38,230 --> 00:10:34,790
packed and the this is just ripping

208
00:10:40,240 --> 00:10:38,240
through that community to watch this

209
00:10:43,449 --> 00:10:40,250
which I've been doing all day on the

210
00:10:46,660 --> 00:10:43,459
news it's tragic to see this go down it

211
00:10:49,480 --> 00:10:46,670
started at about 9:45 a.m. this morning

212
00:10:51,480 --> 00:10:49,490
so before in the middle of the day and

213
00:10:56,179 --> 00:10:51,490

it has spread now to

214

00:10:59,699 --> 00:10:56,189
over 5500 acres in the Anaheim Hills

215

00:11:01,410 --> 00:10:59,709
many many many homes destroyed I was

216

00:11:02,819 --> 00:11:01,420
watching it on the news today with the

217

00:11:05,549 --> 00:11:02,829
helicopters and everything else

218

00:11:08,579 --> 00:11:05,559
one house after another being destroyed

219

00:11:13,470 --> 00:11:08,589
and again just like the fire up in Napa

220

00:11:15,299 --> 00:11:13,480
right now 0% containment they're not

221

00:11:18,299 --> 00:11:15,309
concerned about trying to do anything

222

00:11:20,759 --> 00:11:18,309
they they do have what they the fire

223

00:11:23,160 --> 00:11:20,769
dropping the planes and the helicopters

224

00:11:26,519 --> 00:11:23,170
all of that going on they're trying to

225

00:11:29,639 --> 00:11:26,529
save lives with this these are houses

226

00:11:31,710 --> 00:11:29,649

and neighborhoods you think about you

227

00:11:33,629 --> 00:11:31,720

don't know who's home it's it's it's

228

00:11:35,910 --> 00:11:33,639

crazy so they're just trying to get the

229

00:11:38,609 --> 00:11:35,920

evacuations done it's unbelievable

230

00:11:40,499 --> 00:11:38,619

everything ignited last night and this

231

00:11:42,720 --> 00:11:40,509

morning you know Sunday night Monday

232

00:11:46,710 --> 00:11:42,730

morning spread with alarming speed

233

00:11:49,619 --> 00:11:46,720

because the the last 24 hours here 48

234

00:11:53,790 --> 00:11:49,629

hours in Southern California the extreme

235

00:11:55,980 --> 00:11:53,800

winds have moved in okay and you see it

236

00:11:59,429 --> 00:11:55,990

everywhere dirt and dust is everywhere

237

00:12:01,650 --> 00:11:59,439

the winds of all day today all day all

238

00:12:02,999 --> 00:12:01,660

night just blowing and whipping through

239

00:12:05,039 --> 00:12:03,009

when we go through this every single

240

00:12:08,910 --> 00:12:05,049

year well when a fire kicks off with

241

00:12:11,280 --> 00:12:08,920

this kind of hot dry wind and this is

242

00:12:15,689 --> 00:12:11,290

what happens and these fires literally

243

00:12:17,549 --> 00:12:15,699

explode now right now we've got the

244

00:12:19,710 --> 00:12:17,559

latest news conference they're still

245

00:12:21,239 --> 00:12:19,720

evacuating we're up to like 2030

246

00:12:24,629 --> 00:12:21,249

thousand people now that have been

247

00:12:26,220 --> 00:12:24,639

evacuated ok so there everybody if

248

00:12:27,419 --> 00:12:26,230

you're listening to me right now near

249

00:12:31,230 --> 00:12:27,429

anywhere close to this

250

00:12:33,900 --> 00:12:31,240

turn it off pack up go drive 10 20 miles

251
00:12:36,600 --> 00:12:33,910
out of town go to a Denny's and kick

252
00:12:39,509 --> 00:12:36,610
back but don't get anywhere near this

253
00:12:41,579 --> 00:12:39,519
aisle right now I'm watching live on the

254
00:12:44,519 --> 00:12:41,589
screen right now watching this huge

255
00:12:47,489 --> 00:12:44,529
business burn down here in Anaheim it's

256
00:12:51,329 --> 00:12:47,499
just it's crazy and it's in one of the

257
00:12:53,249 --> 00:12:51,339
most populated areas of Los Angeles so

258
00:12:55,889 --> 00:12:53,259
there you go Anaheim Hills very close to

259
00:12:59,730 --> 00:12:55,899
Disneyland Tustin reached up to Tustin

260
00:13:03,360 --> 00:12:59,740
today unbelievable to rip through these

261
00:13:05,100 --> 00:13:03,370
communities so alright I will give all

262
00:13:07,800 --> 00:13:05,110
of the updates that I can throughout the

263
00:13:11,670 --> 00:13:07,810

show I've got everything being monitored

264

00:13:13,560 --> 00:13:11,680

right now but hopefully the the night

265

00:13:15,840 --> 00:13:13,570

temperatures and the marine layers at

266

00:13:17,970 --> 00:13:15,850

Rowland will help things chill out

267

00:13:23,190 --> 00:13:17,980

because they did not show out today they

268

00:13:26,220 --> 00:13:23,200

exploded all right really quick little

269

00:13:29,940 --> 00:13:26,230

public service announcement uni wiki

270

00:13:31,980 --> 00:13:29,950

needs your help they are in the process

271

00:13:35,519 --> 00:13:31,990

right now of creating their first

272

00:13:37,920 --> 00:13:35,529

podcast episodes for the unity project

273

00:13:39,660 --> 00:13:37,930

so they need your help so check this out

274

00:13:43,350 --> 00:13:39,670

I know everybody wants to get involved

275

00:13:44,130 --> 00:13:43,360

and now it's time to do just that get

276
00:13:45,780 --> 00:13:44,140
involved

277
00:13:47,130 --> 00:13:45,790
they are looking for anyone who has an

278
00:13:49,500 --> 00:13:47,140
interest in general production

279
00:13:52,019 --> 00:13:49,510
assistance they need to organize the

280
00:13:54,750 --> 00:13:52,029
work necessary to produce the podcasts

281
00:13:56,430 --> 00:13:54,760
that they are going to be doing and they

282
00:14:00,060 --> 00:13:56,440
want to be able to have a team put

283
00:14:01,710 --> 00:14:00,070
together volunteers you know get you

284
00:14:04,170 --> 00:14:01,720
know you can get something assigned to

285
00:14:07,889 --> 00:14:04,180
you and a project and everything that

286
00:14:10,290 --> 00:14:07,899
needs to get done okay no experience is

287
00:14:13,199 --> 00:14:10,300
necessary this is a community it's just

288
00:14:15,960 --> 00:14:13,209

a willingness to work together and learn

289

00:14:19,050 --> 00:14:15,970

and create something for everyone okay

290

00:14:22,939 --> 00:14:19,060

uni wiki needs your help now all you

291

00:14:27,240 --> 00:14:22,949

have to do is just email unity that's un

292

00:14:31,949 --> 00:14:27,250

ity at modern masters org or just go to

293

00:14:34,470 --> 00:14:31,959

uni wiki dot org uni wik hi uni wiki dot

294

00:14:36,840 --> 00:14:34,480

org and you can email through there you

295

00:14:39,630 --> 00:14:36,850

can sign up and check things out but be

296

00:14:41,759 --> 00:14:39,640

part of the team here okay lots of work

297

00:14:44,610 --> 00:14:41,769

needs to be done and it's totally cool

298

00:14:48,030 --> 00:14:44,620

totally fun you know maybe you'll get

299

00:14:51,449 --> 00:14:48,040

yourself a little credit to think about

300

00:14:53,340 --> 00:14:51,459

that uni wiki dot org don't forget to

301
00:14:56,370 --> 00:14:53,350
subscribe to our podcast we have over

302
00:14:59,910 --> 00:14:56,380
730 archive shows custom apps Apple

303
00:15:01,680 --> 00:14:59,920
Android all platforms just \$2 a month go

304
00:15:03,689 --> 00:15:01,690
to Jimmy Church radio.com you can sign

305
00:15:06,139 --> 00:15:03,699
up just click on the podcast banner or

306
00:15:08,699 --> 00:15:06,149
you can become an official fader nuts

307
00:15:11,040 --> 00:15:08,709
yeah go to our membership check the

308
00:15:13,590 --> 00:15:11,050
section on the site you're gonna get the

309
00:15:15,720 --> 00:15:13,600
bunker cam you can even get commercial

310
00:15:18,990 --> 00:15:15,730
free downloadable archives you can even

311
00:15:21,600 --> 00:15:19,000
become a game changer and get all of

312
00:15:24,960 --> 00:15:21,610
the cool fade the black gear shirts hats

313
00:15:27,360 --> 00:15:24,970

you get an email to me you need me email

314

00:15:29,040 --> 00:15:27,370

direct email to me regardless and you

315

00:15:33,090 --> 00:15:29,050

know what you can ask any fate or not

316

00:15:37,020 --> 00:15:33,100

any fate or not there are thousands of

317

00:15:40,350 --> 00:15:37,030

you thousands ask anybody anybody that

318

00:15:43,620 --> 00:15:40,360

has written me all of you on that

319

00:15:47,570 --> 00:15:43,630

private email account has gotten written

320

00:15:50,760 --> 00:15:47,580

back and if I haven't proved it to me

321

00:15:53,250 --> 00:15:50,770

because bad I spend a lot of my time

322

00:15:55,470 --> 00:15:53,260

just responding to you guys it is so

323

00:15:57,810 --> 00:15:55,480

cool you can do all of that over in our

324

00:16:00,180 --> 00:15:57,820

membership section alright let's get

325

00:16:04,020 --> 00:16:00,190

this show crackin happy birthday - today

326

00:16:08,520 --> 00:16:04,030

Sharon Osbourne the one that took a

327

00:16:11,790 --> 00:16:08,530

chance on Ozzy is 65 years old director

328

00:16:15,630 --> 00:16:11,800

Guillermo del Toro one of my favorites

329

00:16:18,270 --> 00:16:15,640

is 53 years old he - he directed Pan's

330

00:16:21,330 --> 00:16:18,280

Labyrinth which is still to this day

331

00:16:23,850 --> 00:16:21,340

that's a stunning movie Pacific Rim and

332

00:16:27,330 --> 00:16:23,860

I was wondering about this if agreement

333

00:16:30,450 --> 00:16:27,340

that high cheap b-movie Pacific Rim was

334

00:16:33,660 --> 00:16:30,460

awesome and then of course he did the

335

00:16:36,380 --> 00:16:33,670

Hellboy franchise amazing amazing

336

00:16:40,890 --> 00:16:36,390

director great vision Tony Shalhoub

337

00:16:42,050 --> 00:16:40,900

today is 64 and you know what you know

338

00:16:47,310 --> 00:16:42,060

why he made the list

339

00:16:49,980 --> 00:16:47,320

Fred Quan in Galaxy Quest heard a guy's

340

00:16:55,970 --> 00:16:49,990

birthday today the one and only moment

341

00:16:58,170 --> 00:16:55,980

of silence John Lennon 1940 to 1980

342

00:17:00,870 --> 00:16:58,180

tragically shot killed murdered in front

343

00:17:03,660 --> 00:17:00,880

of the Dakota in Manhattan at the age of

344

00:17:07,500 --> 00:17:03,670

40 certainly one of the most influential

345

00:17:09,720 --> 00:17:07,510

songwriters in the history of music he

346

00:17:13,620 --> 00:17:09,730

released an album in 1980 called double

347

00:17:16,020 --> 00:17:13,630

fantasy and that album ended up winning

348

00:17:20,300 --> 00:17:16,030

Grammy Award for album of the year but

349

00:17:23,100 --> 00:17:20,310

that their the song any time I ever hear

350

00:17:26,400 --> 00:17:23,110

anything off of that album it takes me

351

00:17:30,540 --> 00:17:26,410

right back to my senior year in high

352

00:17:32,680 --> 00:17:30,550

school right there and it it has that

353

00:17:36,789 --> 00:17:32,690

effect and

354

00:17:39,430 --> 00:17:36,799

he was murdered right that's that's the

355

00:17:42,340 --> 00:17:39,440

crazy thing so when I hear those songs

356

00:17:46,710 --> 00:17:42,350

off at Double Fantasy I don't think of

357

00:17:49,090 --> 00:17:46,720

that I think of like Christmas 19 and 80

358

00:17:51,039 --> 00:17:49,100

senior year in high school that's what I

359

00:17:53,619 --> 00:17:51,049

think about I really do

360

00:17:59,759 --> 00:17:53,629

John Lennon happy birthday I'm in the

361

00:18:02,049 --> 00:17:59,769

state in history OTD 1967 che Guevara is

362

00:18:05,080 --> 00:18:02,059

executed the day after he was captured

363

00:18:09,430 --> 00:18:05,090

in Bolivia yep yeah he was captured on

364

00:18:12,190 --> 00:18:09,440

October 8th and then executed on October

365

00:18:14,470 --> 00:18:12,200

9th and then of course never got to get

366

00:18:17,440 --> 00:18:14,480

the residuals on all of those t-shirts

367

00:18:19,450 --> 00:18:17,450

that were bootlegged all around the

368

00:18:22,950 --> 00:18:19,460

world I mentioned that a couple of years

369

00:18:27,310 --> 00:18:22,960

ago on the show the Che Guevara t-shirt

370

00:18:32,259 --> 00:18:27,320

somebody actually wrote me an email and

371

00:18:34,360 --> 00:18:32,269

said hey dude Che Guevara is dead man he

372

00:18:36,249 --> 00:18:34,370

he never made any money off of those

373

00:18:39,639 --> 00:18:36,259

t-shirts I almost like oh really no

374

00:18:41,680 --> 00:18:39,649

kidding thanks for that

375

00:18:43,629 --> 00:18:41,690

yeah let me write that down I'm gonna

376

00:18:49,269 --> 00:18:43,639

take a picture of this email I'm gonna

377

00:18:52,409 --> 00:18:49,279

make this my I think this my desktop all

378

00:18:57,009 --> 00:18:52,419

right fader fact this is for all of our

379

00:19:01,240 --> 00:18:57,019

friends down under fader fact the

380

00:19:06,360 --> 00:19:01,250

average Australian cat eats more fish

381

00:19:10,389 --> 00:19:06,370

per year than the average Australian and

382

00:19:12,490 --> 00:19:10,399

that is a fader fact why is everybody

383

00:19:15,129 --> 00:19:12,500

sending me birthday wishes my birthday

384

00:19:16,419 --> 00:19:15,139

is tomorrow so what's gonna happen

385

00:19:20,350 --> 00:19:16,429

tomorrow

386

00:19:24,970 --> 00:19:20,360

I want my birthday wishes on my birthday

387

00:19:26,710 --> 00:19:24,980

I don't want him the day before my

388

00:19:30,130 --> 00:19:26,720

birthday is tomorrow everybody we're how

389

00:19:33,070 --> 00:19:30,140

did you guys even even know this

390

00:19:36,639 --> 00:19:33,080

Sharon Osbourne didn't like me just ask

391

00:19:41,200 --> 00:19:36,649

me why I dare you you had an American

392

00:19:44,380 --> 00:19:41,210

accent that's why alright today very

393

00:19:46,120 --> 00:19:44,390

special guest mark McCandlish and Shane

394

00:19:48,519 --> 00:19:46,130

Seymour are here we're going to be

395

00:19:51,750 --> 00:19:48,529

talking about the V CMD propulsion

396

00:19:54,610 --> 00:19:51,760

system this has been a lifelong project

397

00:19:58,180 --> 00:19:54,620

for Shane and his family mark McCandlish

398

00:20:00,639 --> 00:19:58,190

is as part of this too as well and we're

399

00:20:03,909 --> 00:20:00,649

gonna make the worldwide broadcast debut

400

00:20:06,370 --> 00:20:03,919

and announce what this is tonight on the

401
00:20:07,269 --> 00:20:06,380
show tomorrow night Anthony have Sanchez

402
00:20:09,340 --> 00:20:07,279
is here we're going to talk about

403
00:20:13,149 --> 00:20:09,350
interdimensional and parallel world

404
00:20:13,919 --> 00:20:13,159
contact with et Wednesday night John

405
00:20:16,750 --> 00:20:13,929
D'Souza

406
00:20:19,840 --> 00:20:16,760
f-b-i x-man is going to be here talking

407
00:20:21,549 --> 00:20:19,850
about his new book clear hears and then

408
00:20:23,560 --> 00:20:21,559
Thursday night of course is another

409
00:20:29,430 --> 00:20:23,570
Fator night which on Rapoport and is no

410
00:20:36,159 --> 00:20:29,440
more fake newsroom live all right now

411
00:20:36,879 --> 00:20:36,169
several services right now love my River

412
00:20:39,159 --> 00:20:36,889
moon coffee

413
00:20:41,080 --> 00:20:39,169

fade to black blend see you know we

414

00:20:45,039 --> 00:20:41,090

that's how many shows that we do you

415

00:20:48,180 --> 00:20:45,049

become a creature of habit and my

416

00:20:51,070 --> 00:20:48,190

creature of habit habitus right now is

417

00:20:52,629 --> 00:20:51,080

everyday you know I announced and we

418

00:20:54,519 --> 00:20:52,639

talked we you know we do our little

419

00:20:57,700 --> 00:20:54,529

thing and then I go to my little break

420

00:20:59,259 --> 00:20:57,710

and to to just let my mind go and before

421

00:21:03,269 --> 00:20:59,269

I do that I gotta take a sip of coffee

422

00:21:08,680 --> 00:21:03,279

now I cannot now I got to do it again

423

00:21:10,629 --> 00:21:08,690

fade to black blend okay alright the

424

00:21:14,740 --> 00:21:10,639

United States government has got a bunch

425

00:21:16,480 --> 00:21:14,750

of government-funded radio stations and

426
00:21:18,519 --> 00:21:16,490
networks around the world okay

427
00:21:21,430 --> 00:21:18,529
and the most famous ones that we know

428
00:21:24,039 --> 00:21:21,440
about Radio Free Europe and Radio

429
00:21:26,889 --> 00:21:24,049
Liberty looks like they're gonna get

430
00:21:29,620 --> 00:21:26,899
shut down in Russia that's right the

431
00:21:32,590 --> 00:21:29,630
Russian Justice Ministry has just warned

432
00:21:35,370 --> 00:21:32,600
the broadcaster's that's right Radio

433
00:21:38,080 --> 00:21:35,380
Free Europe and Radio Liberty that

434
00:21:39,549 --> 00:21:38,090
they're gonna get shut down saying that

435
00:21:42,430 --> 00:21:39,559
the measure comes in response to

436
00:21:43,840 --> 00:21:42,440
Washington's recent moves against the

437
00:21:47,380 --> 00:21:43,850
Russian media

438
00:21:49,270 --> 00:21:47,390

our tea in the United States Russian

439

00:21:51,610 --> 00:21:49,280

authorities have warned the Washington

440

00:21:53,680 --> 00:21:51,620

funded organization that it's activity

441

00:21:56,910 --> 00:21:53,690

falls under Article two of the russian

442

00:21:59,230 --> 00:21:56,920

federal law on NGOs non-government

443

00:22:02,550 --> 00:21:59,240

organizations which regards its

444

00:22:07,540 --> 00:22:02,560

operations as those of a foreign agent

445

00:22:11,950 --> 00:22:07,550

hmm now Radio Free Europe and Radio

446

00:22:14,860 --> 00:22:11,960

Liberty these these types of broadcasts

447

00:22:16,900 --> 00:22:14,870

have been going on since World War two

448

00:22:18,850 --> 00:22:16,910

it's been going on for a long long time

449

00:22:21,040 --> 00:22:18,860

all around the world everybody's been

450

00:22:24,820 --> 00:22:21,050

doing it and pretty much everybody has

451
00:22:27,700 --> 00:22:24,830
left the other guy alone okay let your

452
00:22:29,350 --> 00:22:27,710
propaganda machine roll have you ever

453
00:22:30,760 --> 00:22:29,360
listened to Radio Free Europe have you

454
00:22:33,550 --> 00:22:30,770
ever heard it have you ever heard of

455
00:22:36,160 --> 00:22:33,560
Radio Liberty have you ever listened to

456
00:22:38,320 --> 00:22:36,170
any of the Armed Forces Network AFN

457
00:22:41,050 --> 00:22:38,330
right have you listened to anything I

458
00:22:43,060 --> 00:22:41,060
have I grew up that stuff but have you

459
00:22:45,370 --> 00:22:43,070
well they're broadcasting right now

460
00:22:48,010 --> 00:22:45,380
somewhere and you can find it now they

461
00:22:49,990 --> 00:22:48,020
have websites and everything else but

462
00:22:52,180 --> 00:22:50,000
they're also broadcasting radio around

463
00:22:54,370 --> 00:22:52,190

the world propaganda there's also

464

00:22:56,380 --> 00:22:54,380

Russian propaganda coming back this way

465

00:23:00,520 --> 00:22:56,390

too as well in English and in Russian

466

00:23:01,300 --> 00:23:00,530

and other languages out there okay this

467

00:23:06,910 --> 00:23:01,310

is nothing new

468

00:23:09,430 --> 00:23:06,920

now by law in Moscow right might impose

469

00:23:12,790 --> 00:23:09,440

restrictions on activities of the

470

00:23:16,270 --> 00:23:12,800

broadcaster in Russia are ferl reported

471

00:23:19,660 --> 00:23:16,280

today citing a letter from the Russian

472

00:23:21,850 --> 00:23:19,670

Justice Ministry several services of the

473

00:23:24,820 --> 00:23:21,860

broadcaster including its Russian

474

00:23:27,550 --> 00:23:24,830

language Network it's called current

475

00:23:31,960 --> 00:23:27,560

time television now think about this

476
00:23:34,270 --> 00:23:31,970
right Russia Today write in English well

477
00:23:37,750 --> 00:23:34,280
we have our own station over there

478
00:23:40,150 --> 00:23:37,760
running yes we do in Russian it's called

479
00:23:42,070 --> 00:23:40,160
current time television running

480
00:23:45,240 --> 00:23:42,080
cooperation with the voice of America as

481
00:23:48,730 --> 00:23:45,250
well as our ferl Russian service radio

482
00:23:51,520 --> 00:23:48,740
mode I might be subjected to certain

483
00:23:53,970 --> 00:23:51,530
restrictions and now they are saying now

484
00:23:57,310 --> 00:23:53,980
the current time radio Svoboda and

485
00:23:59,080 --> 00:23:57,320
idelle rely our journalists took

486
00:24:02,710 --> 00:23:59,090
organizations that that's what we are

487
00:24:05,680 --> 00:24:02,720
claiming and we will trust that Russia

488
00:24:07,779 --> 00:24:05,690

will allow us to continue our work that

489

00:24:10,060 --> 00:24:07,789

wasn't what the network tried to say

490

00:24:12,639 --> 00:24:10,070

today the letter from the Justice

491

00:24:15,279 --> 00:24:12,649

Minister is is and I'm quoting here a

492

00:24:17,919 --> 00:24:15,289

tit for tat measure for the oppression

493

00:24:21,580 --> 00:24:17,929

of the Russian media is receiving in the

494

00:24:24,430 --> 00:24:21,590

United States now I had mentioned this

495

00:24:26,590 --> 00:24:24,440

last week on the show remember what I

496

00:24:28,629 --> 00:24:26,600

was talking about flat earth based on

497

00:24:30,669 --> 00:24:28,639

Russia's media law restrictions might be

498

00:24:33,340 --> 00:24:30,679

opposed on correspondents working for

499

00:24:35,080 --> 00:24:33,350

media organization from countries that

500

00:24:38,379 --> 00:24:35,090

put limitations on journalists working

501
00:24:40,090 --> 00:24:38,389
for Russian registered media now the

502
00:24:41,740 --> 00:24:40,100
Russian Foreign Ministry warned that

503
00:24:43,869 --> 00:24:41,750
Moscow was ready to restrict the

504
00:24:46,210 --> 00:24:43,879
activities of American media in Russia

505
00:24:48,009 --> 00:24:46,220
the measures might come in response to

506
00:24:51,220 --> 00:24:48,019
Washington's attempts to limit the work

507
00:24:52,720 --> 00:24:51,230
of RT in the United States now remember

508
00:24:55,930 --> 00:24:52,730
what I said last week about the Flat

509
00:24:59,289 --> 00:24:55,940
Earth when I said that you know the flat

510
00:25:01,509 --> 00:24:59,299
earthers want us to believe that Russia

511
00:25:05,279 --> 00:25:01,519
and the United States are colluding

512
00:25:09,249 --> 00:25:05,289
together right to create fake images

513
00:25:12,519 --> 00:25:09,259

round round earths instead of flat

514

00:25:15,490 --> 00:25:12,529

earths right satellite pictures the ISS

515

00:25:17,980 --> 00:25:15,500

that spacewalk last week that was put

516

00:25:20,139 --> 00:25:17,990

out by RT with a round earth you know

517

00:25:22,060 --> 00:25:20,149

that or the round earth wasn't created

518

00:25:23,529 --> 00:25:22,070

they just photographed it but the flat

519

00:25:26,919 --> 00:25:23,539

earthers wants you to believe that

520

00:25:29,200 --> 00:25:26,929

Russia created around or from a flatter

521

00:25:32,289 --> 00:25:29,210

to fool you and they're working with us

522

00:25:34,409 --> 00:25:32,299

well now as it turns out you know what

523

00:25:38,590 --> 00:25:34,419

it's a strange way to treat your friends

524

00:25:42,789 --> 00:25:38,600

we are entering in a very very dark area

525

00:25:45,789 --> 00:25:42,799

here I think about this is RT on the

526

00:25:50,110 --> 00:25:45,799

same level as Radio Free Europe or Radio

527

00:25:51,850 --> 00:25:50,120

Liberty which are propaganda arms of the

528

00:25:55,840 --> 00:25:51,860

United States no question about that

529

00:25:57,789 --> 00:25:55,850

right that there's no doubt no doubting

530

00:25:59,350 --> 00:25:57,799

this but there's plenty of that coming

531

00:26:02,200 --> 00:25:59,360

out of Russia out of China

532

00:26:05,919 --> 00:26:02,210

right Japan did it all through World War

533

00:26:08,680 --> 00:26:05,929

two you remember that so this this has

534

00:26:10,090 --> 00:26:08,690

been going on for a long time but this

535

00:26:10,660 --> 00:26:10,100

is what is so strange

536

00:26:14,590 --> 00:26:10,670

for me

537

00:26:20,140 --> 00:26:14,600

the deep state globalists and those NGOs

538

00:26:22,660 --> 00:26:20,150

and and this subversive propaganda that

539

00:26:26,080 --> 00:26:22,670

that goes on trying to steer the minds

540

00:26:30,430 --> 00:26:26,090

of the general public they they are now

541

00:26:33,100 --> 00:26:30,440

threatening the very free speech that

542

00:26:34,540 --> 00:26:33,110

and and destroying it that they fought

543

00:26:37,510 --> 00:26:34,550

for now

544

00:26:40,750 --> 00:26:37,520

I'm talking about this rush if we if we

545

00:26:42,760 --> 00:26:40,760

throw our tea out right if we throw our

546

00:26:44,620 --> 00:26:42,770

tea if we start to do that we are I

547

00:26:46,240 --> 00:26:44,630

don't care if you don't like our tea

548

00:26:49,420 --> 00:26:46,250

don't listen to it nobody is getting

549

00:26:52,240 --> 00:26:49,430

influenced by our tea nobody all right

550

00:26:56,230 --> 00:26:52,250

it's just a station that's it that's all

551

00:26:58,420 --> 00:26:56,240

it is no more than al Jazeera but if

552

00:27:00,040 --> 00:26:58,430

they if you know and we start to get our

553

00:27:01,870 --> 00:27:00,050

stuff close down them and next guy is

554

00:27:03,690 --> 00:27:01,880

gonna close somebody else down and start

555

00:27:06,760 --> 00:27:03,700

interrupting the next thing you know

556

00:27:09,820 --> 00:27:06,770

right and this has been going on they've

557

00:27:12,790 --> 00:27:09,830

left it go they've left it out of the

558

00:27:16,390 --> 00:27:12,800

play they've allowed that that that spy

559

00:27:19,030 --> 00:27:16,400

versus spy propoganda radio to be flying

560

00:27:23,050 --> 00:27:19,040

around the world uninterrupted for 70

561

00:27:25,750 --> 00:27:23,060

years and now now this is going down I

562

00:27:28,240 --> 00:27:25,760

don't get it I don't care about our tea

563

00:27:29,500 --> 00:27:28,250

I don't care about anybody I choose to

564

00:27:32,290 --> 00:27:29,510

listen to what I listen to I don't

565

00:27:34,630 --> 00:27:32,300

listen to any North Korea propaganda and

566

00:27:37,480 --> 00:27:34,640

what I do I laugh at it or any other

567

00:27:39,400 --> 00:27:37,490

country it doesn't matter to me and I

568

00:27:42,640 --> 00:27:39,410

think in general it doesn't matter to

569

00:27:45,760 --> 00:27:42,650

anybody else either but if this goes on

570

00:27:47,380 --> 00:27:45,770

one guy penalizing this that this and we

571

00:27:48,490 --> 00:27:47,390

start doing this against each other and

572

00:27:50,800 --> 00:27:48,500

shutting everything down we are

573

00:27:56,260 --> 00:27:50,810

censoring ourselves and we are entering

574

00:28:00,400 --> 00:27:56,270

in a whole new era we don't need this we

575

00:28:02,050 --> 00:28:00,410

do not okay this is fade to black I'm

576

00:28:04,690 --> 00:28:02,060

the host Jimmy Turk listen to me

577

00:28:07,960 --> 00:28:04,700

we don't censor if you don't like

578

00:28:10,540 --> 00:28:07,970

something don't wash it don't watch it

579

00:28:12,130 --> 00:28:10,550

if it says Russia today are teen you

580

00:28:15,190 --> 00:28:12,140

don't like the Russians don't watch it

581

00:28:19,030 --> 00:28:15,200

watch it and laugh at it or whoever it

582

00:28:20,950 --> 00:28:19,040

occurs al Jazeera Al Jazeera wasn't ever

583

00:28:22,460 --> 00:28:20,960

gonna succeed here but you don't want to

584

00:28:25,470 --> 00:28:22,470

tell them no

585

00:28:27,509 --> 00:28:25,480

right because that's not what our

586

00:28:28,980 --> 00:28:27,519

principles are based on think about that

587

00:28:30,989 --> 00:28:28,990

those fade to black our mystery Church

588

00:28:33,600 --> 00:28:30,999

I'll be right back with our guest mark

589

00:28:34,350 --> 00:28:33,610

McCandlish and Shane Seymour stay right

590

00:28:49,650 --> 00:28:34,360

there

591

00:28:49,660 --> 00:29:00,380

[Music]

592

00:29:06,770 --> 00:29:03,390

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

593

00:29:15,120 --> 00:29:09,510

fade to black will now pause for a

594

00:29:21,450 --> 00:29:15,130

de-identification the station kgr a

595

00:29:23,640 --> 00:29:21,460

radio when you take the beams from

596

00:29:26,220 --> 00:29:23,650

Central America with dashes of

597

00:29:28,620 --> 00:29:26,230

indonesian and african mixed in and then

598

00:29:31,470 --> 00:29:28,630

roasted to the dark side of fade to

599

00:29:34,620 --> 00:29:31,480

black you create the ultimate brew of

600

00:29:38,370 --> 00:29:34,630

fringe introducing the fade to black

601
00:29:40,980 --> 00:29:38,380
blend from river moon coffee yes River

602
00:29:42,600 --> 00:29:40,990
moons darkest customized roast was

603
00:29:46,260 --> 00:29:42,610
created for the love of

604
00:29:48,780 --> 00:29:46,270
fade to black the alchemy of masterful

605
00:29:52,020 --> 00:29:48,790
roasting and smoking the beans is in

606
00:29:56,220 --> 00:29:52,030
every sip of this full-bodied dark Java

607
00:29:58,110 --> 00:29:56,230
I need my coffee dog deep with distinct

608
00:30:01,260 --> 00:29:58,120
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

609
00:30:03,690 --> 00:30:01,270
like the bunker leaning further into the

610
00:30:06,990 --> 00:30:03,700
darkness of the roast is fade to black

611
00:30:08,640 --> 00:30:07,000
blend from River moon coffee just click

612
00:30:11,940 --> 00:30:08,650
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

613
00:30:16,850 --> 00:30:11,950

and use the promo code F to B blend for

614

00:30:20,070 --> 00:30:16,860

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

615

00:30:22,830 --> 00:30:20,080

hi folks let's wind the clocks back 60

616

00:30:24,600 --> 00:30:22,840

years food was different food provided

617

00:30:26,820 --> 00:30:24,610

health and nutrition and using

618

00:30:29,490 --> 00:30:26,830

supplements was minimal unfortunately

619

00:30:31,410 --> 00:30:29,500

now we have chemicals GMOs herbicides

620

00:30:34,140 --> 00:30:31,420

and pesticides they can be quite lethal

621

00:30:35,130 --> 00:30:34,150

in the name of our food supply and of

622

00:30:37,170 --> 00:30:35,140

course the ever-loving dollar

623

00:30:39,510 --> 00:30:37,180

supplementing our diets can be very

624

00:30:41,910 --> 00:30:39,520

important to stay healthy cleansing from

625

00:30:44,010 --> 00:30:41,920

daily intruders to the body might be

626
00:30:47,100 --> 00:30:44,020
critical live strong and take charge

627
00:30:49,230 --> 00:30:47,110
logon to get the t.com our herbal tea is

628
00:30:51,090 --> 00:30:49,240
a great way to cleanse from intruders

629
00:30:53,730 --> 00:30:51,100
our supplements is a great way to

630
00:30:56,340 --> 00:30:53,740
maintain and improve your health when

631
00:31:00,420 --> 00:30:56,350
your health is not up to par go to get

632
00:31:02,700 --> 00:31:00,430
the t.com no GMOs no fillers and organic

633
00:31:05,460 --> 00:31:02,710
and very helpful in keeping you at the

634
00:31:08,520 --> 00:31:05,470
top of your game life is too short to

635
00:31:10,800 --> 00:31:08,530
feel you know what I mean stay in the

636
00:31:11,220 --> 00:31:10,810
game at the top of your game with get

637
00:31:24,030 --> 00:31:11,230
the

638
00:31:29,400 --> 00:31:24,040

geneticists agreed fade to black

639

00:31:32,780 --> 00:31:29,410

is not your father's radio show on the

640

00:31:39,960 --> 00:31:32,790

game changer of radio network and kgr a

641

00:31:41,760 --> 00:31:39,970

the planet with KCRA this summer tickets

642

00:31:43,919 --> 00:31:41,770

and hotel accommodations to the biggest

643

00:31:46,140 --> 00:31:43,929

conferences autograph books and DVDs

644

00:31:48,150 --> 00:31:46,150

chances to win all-inclusive conference

645

00:31:51,510 --> 00:31:48,160

cruises and private dinners with your

646

00:31:54,150 --> 00:31:51,520

favorite kgr a hosts click the contest

647

00:31:56,280 --> 00:31:54,160

to have at kgr a radio.com for your

648

00:31:58,440 --> 00:31:56,290

chance to win big this summer your

649

00:32:03,940 --> 00:31:58,450

contact for the best alternative talk

650

00:32:08,539 --> 00:32:05,710

[Music]

651

00:32:14,140 --> 00:32:08,549

hi this is Rob Reiner from anvil and

652

00:32:23,500 --> 00:32:16,549

combats and realism in the shimmy church

653

00:32:36,639 --> 00:32:32,500

[Music]

654

00:32:41,259 --> 00:32:36,649

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

655

00:32:45,009 --> 00:32:41,269

a host Jimmy Church we made the

656

00:32:47,229 --> 00:32:45,019

announcement today barring optics I just

657

00:32:50,259 --> 00:32:47,239

put it up there in Twitter baring optics

658

00:32:53,919 --> 00:32:50,269

our new sponsor here our newest sponsor

659

00:32:54,519 --> 00:32:53,929

here had paid to block the links are

660

00:32:58,899 --> 00:32:54,529

right there

661

00:33:04,960 --> 00:32:58,909

and very very very cool green chrome

662

00:33:06,009 --> 00:33:04,970

balls go find yours bearing optics the

663

00:33:09,009 --> 00:33:06,019

phone number is right there on the

664

00:33:11,019 --> 00:33:09,019

websites Alek Hoffman is your connection

665

00:33:11,830 --> 00:33:11,029

he's a fader or not we would love to

666

00:33:14,769 --> 00:33:11,840

hear from you

667

00:33:17,590 --> 00:33:14,779

and there you go it's extension 105

668

00:33:19,570 --> 00:33:17,600

that's simple bearing optics the links

669

00:33:23,409 --> 00:33:19,580

are up to the website right there okay

670

00:33:25,599 --> 00:33:23,419

alright mark McCandlish shane seymour

671

00:33:27,310 --> 00:33:25,609

mark McCandlish is an internationally

672

00:33:29,019 --> 00:33:27,320

recognized artist he's been on fade to

673

00:33:31,899 --> 00:33:29,029

black many times also over on coast to

674

00:33:34,539 --> 00:33:31,909

coast with me he specialized in aviation

675

00:33:36,340 --> 00:33:34,549

and conceptual art with within the

676
00:33:37,690 --> 00:33:36,350
defense and aerospace industries for

677
00:33:39,340 --> 00:33:37,700
better part of the last thirty years

678
00:33:41,769 --> 00:33:39,350
serving the needs of many of the top

679
00:33:44,999 --> 00:33:41,779
American corporations in this regard and

680
00:33:47,349 --> 00:33:45,009
of course there is the ARV the alien

681
00:33:50,590 --> 00:33:47,359
reproduction vehicle we have discussed

682
00:33:53,049 --> 00:33:50,600
that many times on this show Shane

683
00:33:55,629 --> 00:33:53,059
Seymour was raised in an engineering

684
00:33:59,279 --> 00:33:55,639
life from early on in an electrical

685
00:34:01,239 --> 00:33:59,289
motor rebuilding repair business family

686
00:34:02,799 --> 00:34:01,249
conceptualization theorizing and

687
00:34:05,349 --> 00:34:02,809
application were driven into their

688
00:34:07,409 --> 00:34:05,359

beings in an effort to make things work

689

00:34:09,069 --> 00:34:07,419

better than originally engineered

690

00:34:11,079 --> 00:34:09,079

Shane's father

691

00:34:14,020 --> 00:34:11,089

Darin engineered and produced a

692

00:34:16,510 --> 00:34:14,030

practical and uniformly functional drive

693

00:34:19,450 --> 00:34:16,520

system for the automotive industry that

694

00:34:21,940 --> 00:34:19,460

PhDs in mechanical engineering could not

695

00:34:24,399 --> 00:34:21,950

produce after the passing of his father

696

00:34:26,680 --> 00:34:24,409

Shane resolved the conflicts with the

697

00:34:28,780 --> 00:34:26,690

drive applying advanced science and

698

00:34:33,280 --> 00:34:28,790

mathematics to develop what is now

699

00:34:35,169 --> 00:34:33,290

called the V CMD gravity gives objects a

700

00:34:38,919 --> 00:34:35,179

means of transportation without floating

701
00:34:41,559 --> 00:34:38,929
when the motion is applied the V CMD

702
00:34:44,060 --> 00:34:41,569
gives objects a means of transportation

703
00:34:46,730 --> 00:34:44,070
by providing omnidirectional

704
00:34:50,330 --> 00:34:46,740
Oshin in both static and dynamic drive

705
00:34:52,160 --> 00:34:50,340
modes through applied science tonight

706
00:34:55,010 --> 00:34:52,170
we're gonna reveal for the very first

707
00:34:56,420 --> 00:34:55,020
time the VC MD and discuss the

708
00:34:57,920 --> 00:34:56,430
technology and I would like to welcome

709
00:35:01,520 --> 00:34:57,930
to fade to black for the first time

710
00:35:03,530 --> 00:35:01,530
Shayne Seymour Shane are you there yes I

711
00:35:06,680 --> 00:35:03,540
am yeah good evening and before I bring

712
00:35:09,320 --> 00:35:06,690
Marc in I'm gonna do this first marc has

713
00:35:12,050 --> 00:35:09,330

already gone through this but you get

714

00:35:14,900 --> 00:35:12,060

the first-time guests disclaimer which

715

00:35:16,580 --> 00:35:14,910

is it's just you and I Shane sitting on

716

00:35:19,130 --> 00:35:16,590

my couch having a conversation between

717

00:35:21,380 --> 00:35:19,140

friends or the conversation starts it

718

00:35:23,320 --> 00:35:21,390

starts where it ends it ends but we will

719

00:35:27,500 --> 00:35:23,330

end his friends are you ready to go

720

00:35:29,450 --> 00:35:27,510

how do that all right 400 that mark

721

00:35:31,400 --> 00:35:29,460

McCandlish how are you my friend

722

00:35:32,750 --> 00:35:31,410

all right yeah me great to be back yeah

723

00:35:33,890 --> 00:35:32,760

it's great to have you back on but you

724

00:35:35,450 --> 00:35:33,900

don't get the first time guest

725

00:35:42,380 --> 00:35:35,460

disclaimer you haven't had that a few

726

00:35:46,490 --> 00:35:42,390

times now do you miss it oh the good old

727

00:35:47,410 --> 00:35:46,500

days mark before I'm gonna start with

728

00:35:51,460 --> 00:35:47,420

you actually

729

00:35:54,170 --> 00:35:51,470

you've been talking with me about this

730

00:35:58,610 --> 00:35:54,180

spin going guy now I would venture to

731

00:36:01,100 --> 00:35:58,620

say maybe even a couple of years and so

732

00:36:02,390 --> 00:36:01,110

here we are tonight but with your

733

00:36:04,820 --> 00:36:02,400

background

734

00:36:07,750 --> 00:36:04,830

not only with defense and military in

735

00:36:11,930 --> 00:36:07,760

aerospace and your knowledge of

736

00:36:14,690 --> 00:36:11,940

mechanics airflow flying all of those

737

00:36:17,360 --> 00:36:14,700

things that you've been dealing with for

738

00:36:19,280 --> 00:36:17,370

forever man going back to when I was a

739

00:36:23,690 --> 00:36:19,290

kid and I just made you feel old I know

740

00:36:27,080 --> 00:36:23,700

but but but your intelligence here right

741

00:36:28,220 --> 00:36:27,090

so when you met Shane and I want to know

742

00:36:30,950 --> 00:36:28,230

how you met him

743

00:36:32,900 --> 00:36:30,960

and you looked at the technology I want

744

00:36:35,780 --> 00:36:32,910

to know what you thought how did how did

745

00:36:37,280 --> 00:36:35,790

you meet Shane well it started out with

746

00:36:39,740 --> 00:36:37,290

some posts that we're showing up on my

747

00:36:42,440 --> 00:36:39,750

Facebook page and it was usually in

748

00:36:44,120 --> 00:36:42,450

conjunction with anything having to do

749

00:36:46,880 --> 00:36:44,130

with the alien reproduction vehicle and

750

00:36:49,310 --> 00:36:46,890

anti-gravity type subject matter and it

751
00:36:51,410 --> 00:36:49,320
started out with these posts that showed

752
00:36:53,270 --> 00:36:51,420
this look like something from a crop

753
00:36:56,270 --> 00:36:53,280
circle was these sort of three circles

754
00:36:57,270 --> 00:36:56,280
in a triangular formation and some

755
00:36:59,700 --> 00:36:57,280
numbers and

756
00:37:05,130 --> 00:36:59,710
arrows and things and I kept thinking

757
00:37:06,600 --> 00:37:05,140
you know this is someone who has a UFO

758
00:37:09,150 --> 00:37:06,610
sighting they want to share with me or

759
00:37:10,650 --> 00:37:09,160
something and and but it kind of

760
00:37:12,660 --> 00:37:10,660
reminded me of those little toys they

761
00:37:14,220 --> 00:37:12,670
have now it's sort of like a little I'm

762
00:37:19,230 --> 00:37:14,230
not even sure what they caught it looks

763
00:37:21,090 --> 00:37:19,240

like a three little circular objects

764

00:37:22,500 --> 00:37:21,100

with a bearing in the center and the

765

00:37:25,110 --> 00:37:22,510

kids hold it in the middle and they just

766

00:37:27,950 --> 00:37:25,120

spin the thing endlessly apparently it's

767

00:37:30,210 --> 00:37:27,960

designed to kind of keep little kids

768

00:37:34,500 --> 00:37:30,220

occupied when there's nothing else to do

769

00:37:36,840 --> 00:37:34,510

and it kind of reminded me of that and I

770

00:37:40,230 --> 00:37:36,850

I didn't quite know what to make of it

771

00:37:43,800 --> 00:37:40,240

and so every once in a while Shane would

772

00:37:45,210 --> 00:37:43,810

sort of drop in on the the Facebook page

773

00:37:47,100 --> 00:37:45,220

and make some comments and they were

774

00:37:48,510 --> 00:37:47,110

provocative enough that I finally

775

00:37:50,460 --> 00:37:48,520

decided to engage him in a conversation

776

00:37:53,100 --> 00:37:50,470

find out what he was talking about at

777

00:37:55,440 --> 00:37:53,110

first I honestly was quite skeptical

778

00:37:58,950 --> 00:37:55,450

because I I have to tell you there there

779

00:38:02,630 --> 00:37:58,960

is a history of the so-called mass

780

00:38:06,600 --> 00:38:02,640

driver or kinetic thrust type of

781

00:38:09,180 --> 00:38:06,610

invention this this kind of thing has

782

00:38:13,110 --> 00:38:09,190

been talked about and and kicked around

783

00:38:14,940 --> 00:38:13,120

for probably several hundred years and

784

00:38:17,070 --> 00:38:14,950

the biggest problem with these devices

785

00:38:19,500 --> 00:38:17,080

most of them involve something that some

786

00:38:23,010 --> 00:38:19,510

kind of an aperture or excuse me

787

00:38:25,260 --> 00:38:23,020

armature that is rotating and it has

788

00:38:29,790 --> 00:38:25,270

some kind of a heavy weight on it that

789

00:38:34,520 --> 00:38:29,800

has a fulcrum and it swings outward at a

790

00:38:36,690 --> 00:38:34,530

certain time in the the rotational cycle

791

00:38:38,280 --> 00:38:36,700

supposedly to throw its weight in a

792

00:38:40,470 --> 00:38:38,290

particular direction and create a kind

793

00:38:41,820 --> 00:38:40,480

of thrust and mostly these things were

794

00:38:45,350 --> 00:38:41,830

designed to create a kind of lift

795

00:38:48,210 --> 00:38:45,360

without wings the problem was that

796

00:38:51,660 --> 00:38:48,220

because of I guess it's Newton's third

797

00:38:53,630 --> 00:38:51,670

law talking about every curving reaction

798

00:38:56,250 --> 00:38:53,640

there is an equal and opposite reaction

799

00:38:58,230 --> 00:38:56,260

or for every action there's an equal and

800

00:39:00,960 --> 00:38:58,240

opposite reaction and so the act of

801
00:39:02,640 --> 00:39:00,970
throwing this weight up was actually

802
00:39:04,530 --> 00:39:02,650
pushing the other part of the mechanism

803
00:39:07,410 --> 00:39:04,540
down and so when these things actually

804
00:39:09,210 --> 00:39:07,420
started to operate in desktop mode they

805
00:39:11,190 --> 00:39:09,220
basically just sit there on the tabletop

806
00:39:13,650 --> 00:39:11,200
jumping up and down very quickly

807
00:39:15,480 --> 00:39:13,660
Oh kind of like a jumping bean and never

808
00:39:17,640 --> 00:39:15,490
really went anywhere

809
00:39:19,829 --> 00:39:17,650
and so when Shane began to describe for

810
00:39:21,720 --> 00:39:19,839
me how his device worked and I'll let

811
00:39:25,770 --> 00:39:21,730
him give you the details on how that

812
00:39:27,720 --> 00:39:25,780
happens and he described how he had

813
00:39:29,520 --> 00:39:27,730

hooked this thing up to a buddy's pickup

814

00:39:31,920 --> 00:39:29,530

truck had lifted the front end right off

815

00:39:34,770 --> 00:39:31,930

the ground I really sat up and started

816

00:39:36,180 --> 00:39:34,780

to listen and it's an absolutely

817

00:39:38,039 --> 00:39:36,190

fascinating story I think it would

818

00:39:39,720 --> 00:39:38,049

really enjoy it well we're gonna get to

819

00:39:42,750 --> 00:39:39,730

that in a second Shane

820

00:39:46,020 --> 00:39:42,760

let me ask is it okay if I post the crop

821

00:39:49,220 --> 00:39:46,030

circle images yeah okay I'm gonna I'm

822

00:39:51,960 --> 00:39:49,230

gonna post these up now for everybody to

823

00:39:53,339 --> 00:39:51,970

take a look at while we are talking

824

00:39:56,280 --> 00:39:53,349

tonight we'll just kind of kick things

825

00:39:59,730 --> 00:39:56,290

off with these the images stopped me in

826

00:40:03,270 --> 00:39:59,740

my tracks by the way I really really was

827

00:40:06,630 --> 00:40:03,280

glued to those so we'll we'll get to

828

00:40:09,260 --> 00:40:06,640

those images in a second let's talk

829

00:40:13,620 --> 00:40:09,270

about you Shane

830

00:40:16,319 --> 00:40:13,630

your background your father the company

831

00:40:19,730 --> 00:40:16,329

business and and what you guys were all

832

00:40:22,309 --> 00:40:19,740

about before we get to the VC a VC MD

833

00:40:25,799 --> 00:40:22,319

all right

834

00:40:29,940 --> 00:40:25,809

um so basically I grew up my entire life

835

00:40:32,039 --> 00:40:29,950

behind my dad Darren Seymour and I lived

836

00:40:33,990 --> 00:40:32,049

in a shop basically so every other

837

00:40:36,030 --> 00:40:34,000

weekend I'd go down there and for the

838

00:40:38,400 --> 00:40:36,040

weak side I'd have to stay in the shop

839

00:40:40,440 --> 00:40:38,410

playing computer games or parent stuff

840

00:40:45,180 --> 00:40:40,450

apart and of course you know my families

841

00:40:46,589 --> 00:40:45,190

were pre poverty-stricken at the time so

842

00:40:49,640 --> 00:40:46,599

most of my toys were like electric

843

00:40:52,829 --> 00:40:49,650

motors or tearing apart fax machines or

844

00:40:57,359 --> 00:40:52,839

you know building train sets and stuff

845

00:40:59,789 --> 00:40:57,369

like that and so time went on and I had

846

00:41:01,920 --> 00:40:59,799

Legos he actually talking with Legos

847

00:41:03,539 --> 00:41:01,930

yeah and that was my favorite thing you

848

00:41:05,849 --> 00:41:03,549

know I had you know big tool boxes full

849

00:41:09,089 --> 00:41:05,859

of Legos and I didn't realize it at the

850

00:41:11,220 --> 00:41:09,099

time when I was so young what my father

851
00:41:14,370 --> 00:41:11,230
was actually doing behind the scenes and

852
00:41:18,000 --> 00:41:14,380
he basically told me you can use the the

853
00:41:20,430 --> 00:41:18,010
booklet you know the instructions one

854
00:41:23,700 --> 00:41:20,440
time and then I want you to tear it down

855
00:41:25,200 --> 00:41:23,710
and memorize what you did and then if

856
00:41:26,550 --> 00:41:25,210
you can do it the second time without

857
00:41:29,520 --> 00:41:26,560
through the book perfectly without

858
00:41:30,990 --> 00:41:29,530
losing any parts he'd get me the next

859
00:41:33,200 --> 00:41:31,000
size up you know the next level up

860
00:41:37,740 --> 00:41:33,210
because they had like an age level and

861
00:41:39,900 --> 00:41:37,750
by the age of six or seven we got one of

862
00:41:41,670 --> 00:41:39,910
those kits that was an entire printer

863
00:41:43,020 --> 00:41:41,680

you know you had to build an entire

864

00:41:45,240 --> 00:41:43,030

printing up to your computer and it

865

00:41:50,520 --> 00:41:45,250

would print things and then after that

866

00:41:52,140 --> 00:41:50,530

it went on to the RCX microprocessor you

867

00:41:55,050 --> 00:41:52,150

know a little robot and was the first

868

00:41:57,510 --> 00:41:55,060

one it's called Mindstorms or

869

00:41:59,460 --> 00:41:57,520

brainstorms and you had to you know hook

870

00:42:01,200 --> 00:41:59,470

up electric motors to it little sensors

871

00:42:02,730 --> 00:42:01,210

and you know build the blocks for the

872

00:42:05,340 --> 00:42:02,740

programming and stuff like that

873

00:42:06,270 --> 00:42:05,350

then I became uninterested with that

874

00:42:10,260 --> 00:42:06,280

because I'd pretty much did everything

875

00:42:12,540 --> 00:42:10,270

so I went on to building go-karts and RC

876

00:42:17,670 --> 00:42:12,550

cars and stuff like that and then I

877

00:42:22,200 --> 00:42:17,680

started fabricating my own stuff yeah

878

00:42:24,120 --> 00:42:22,210

keep going and anyways that was only

879

00:42:26,610 --> 00:42:24,130

part of my family well that was a Darrin

880

00:42:30,420 --> 00:42:26,620

steam or you know he I was actually

881

00:42:36,480 --> 00:42:30,430

driven to the hospital in a I think it

882

00:42:38,970 --> 00:42:36,490

was a 72 dodge cricket that was electric

883

00:42:40,650 --> 00:42:38,980

a little just a DC motor hooked up to a

884

00:42:44,730 --> 00:42:40,660

manual transmission with a trunk full

885

00:42:46,110 --> 00:42:44,740

batteries and that's just you know a

886

00:42:48,330 --> 00:42:46,120

little bit of my history and the other

887

00:42:50,610 --> 00:42:48,340

side my grandfather which is called

888

00:42:54,870 --> 00:42:50,620

hammers you know he's uh he was a hot

889

00:42:57,210 --> 00:42:54,880

rod builder and welder so I go basically

890

00:42:58,980 --> 00:42:57,220

from one shop to the other shop and both

891

00:43:01,560 --> 00:42:58,990

were teaching me you know how to use my

892

00:43:04,710 --> 00:43:01,570

hands how to use tools how to how to

893

00:43:07,830 --> 00:43:04,720

customize and fabricate and build and

894

00:43:11,040 --> 00:43:07,840

everything like that time went on and I

895

00:43:14,460 --> 00:43:11,050

went through high school and about age

896

00:43:17,040 --> 00:43:14,470

12 to 13 I built my first five-o engine

897

00:43:18,870 --> 00:43:17,050

in my bedroom and I didn't know the

898

00:43:20,580 --> 00:43:18,880

fundamentals of the engines are earning

899

00:43:22,530 --> 00:43:20,590

like that you know what really went on

900

00:43:24,650 --> 00:43:22,540

so I kind of piece it all together and

901
00:43:28,590 --> 00:43:24,660
had the carburetor on it hooked up to a

902
00:43:32,040 --> 00:43:28,600
milk jug full gasoline and you know just

903
00:43:33,870 --> 00:43:32,050
a single coil and I accidentally started

904
00:43:35,760 --> 00:43:33,880
it at like two o'clock in the morning

905
00:43:37,300 --> 00:43:35,770
with my mom sleeping on in tighten the

906
00:43:39,700 --> 00:43:37,310
other bedroom

907
00:43:42,970 --> 00:43:39,710
and she wasn't you awfully happy about

908
00:43:46,080 --> 00:43:42,980
that but um you know that's just a

909
00:43:50,950 --> 00:43:46,090
little little bit about my history the

910
00:43:52,690 --> 00:43:50,960
did your dad did you dad have a PhD or

911
00:43:56,500 --> 00:43:52,700
was there anything physics related

912
00:43:58,720 --> 00:43:56,510
floating around the family no my dad was

913
00:44:00,490 --> 00:43:58,730

pretty much all self-taught he did go to

914

00:44:04,480 --> 00:44:00,500

college and I don't remember what that

915

00:44:07,840 --> 00:44:04,490

was for but his his father Howard

916

00:44:10,480 --> 00:44:07,850

Seymour was a rocket scientist and

917

00:44:11,790 --> 00:44:10,490

founded the the company I'm not gonna

918

00:44:14,680 --> 00:44:11,800

say the kid named the company because

919

00:44:17,110 --> 00:44:14,690

it's not you know I'm not Liberty yet to

920

00:44:21,040 --> 00:44:17,120

say it but um anyways it's up there with

921

00:44:24,580 --> 00:44:21,050

you know Tesla and stuff but ya know he

922

00:44:26,200 --> 00:44:24,590

didn't have any uh any college training

923

00:44:28,420 --> 00:44:26,210

for that kind of stuff he basically just

924

00:44:30,100 --> 00:44:28,430

had to teach himself everything so and

925

00:44:32,950 --> 00:44:30,110

then before he passed away he was gonna

926

00:44:34,830 --> 00:44:32,960

pick microcontrollers and CNC machines

927

00:44:40,540 --> 00:44:34,840

and all this other stuff

928

00:44:43,930 --> 00:44:40,550

and how did he start to jump into this

929

00:44:46,660 --> 00:44:43,940

type of drive system was it because he

930

00:44:49,180 --> 00:44:46,670

was understanding you know how to make

931

00:44:50,590 --> 00:44:49,190

things more efficient or you know where

932

00:44:54,610 --> 00:44:50,600

did the idea come from

933

00:44:57,100 --> 00:44:54,620

um basically start off the Easter just

934

00:44:58,660 --> 00:44:57,110

rewind y'all pool pump motors and you

935

00:45:00,520 --> 00:44:58,670

know small motors in there in fact some

936

00:45:03,420 --> 00:45:00,530

of his gyro motors are in a satellite

937

00:45:05,710 --> 00:45:03,430

right now they had a problem with

938

00:45:07,450 --> 00:45:05,720

gyroscopic precession and he you know

939

00:45:09,310 --> 00:45:07,460

pretty much fixed it because they'd spin

940

00:45:12,130 --> 00:45:09,320

so fast once they reach their maximum

941

00:45:13,450 --> 00:45:12,140

rpm they would start to wobble around

942

00:45:15,310 --> 00:45:13,460

the enough to stop the motor and stuff

943

00:45:18,070 --> 00:45:15,320

like that so he can't with something to

944

00:45:19,510 --> 00:45:18,080

repair that but there's only little

945

00:45:21,760 --> 00:45:19,520

trinkets around some different companies

946

00:45:25,870 --> 00:45:21,770

but we're really started with golf carts

947

00:45:29,260 --> 00:45:25,880

and they started doing a DC to AC power

948

00:45:31,510 --> 00:45:29,270

system and that you know AC electric

949

00:45:33,490 --> 00:45:31,520

motors are a lot more efficient than DC

950

00:45:35,230 --> 00:45:33,500

powered engines because it eliminates

951
00:45:38,650 --> 00:45:35,240
the brushes or eliminates a lot of heat

952
00:45:41,710 --> 00:45:38,660
and you're also using higher wattage so

953
00:45:43,240 --> 00:45:41,720
that went on the shop changed locations

954
00:45:46,030 --> 00:45:43,250
and they started building electric

955
00:45:49,609 --> 00:45:46,040
vehicles and it got you know more

956
00:45:53,240 --> 00:45:49,619
complex more complex more complex

957
00:45:56,210 --> 00:45:53,250
and his best friend back in the day was

958
00:46:00,440 --> 00:45:56,220
named Alan and he was an engineer at a

959
00:46:02,060 --> 00:46:00,450
company called AC propulsion and I think

960
00:46:05,000 --> 00:46:02,070
I sent you a link on a little the real

961
00:46:07,430 --> 00:46:05,010
Tesla please stand up yes yes yes I got

962
00:46:09,109 --> 00:46:07,440
that they they went through all kinds of

963
00:46:13,040 --> 00:46:09,119

legal actions about that and now it's

964

00:46:15,380 --> 00:46:13,050

actually Tesla Motors today so that's

965

00:46:17,180 --> 00:46:15,390

pretty much and during that time after

966

00:46:20,450 --> 00:46:17,190

that already happened my dad had passed

967

00:46:22,430 --> 00:46:20,460

away now when we look at and I've you

968

00:46:24,410 --> 00:46:22,440

know I've checked out some of the the

969

00:46:27,319 --> 00:46:24,420

information here and it's all very

970

00:46:31,130 --> 00:46:27,329

exciting but the there's a lot of math

971

00:46:35,390 --> 00:46:31,140

and science involved who I mean how did

972

00:46:38,120 --> 00:46:35,400

you get exposed to this type of you know

973

00:46:41,120 --> 00:46:38,130

complicated math and and you know pretty

974

00:46:42,770 --> 00:46:41,130

heavy sign to to understand this fix the

975

00:46:43,339 --> 00:46:42,780

issues and then take it to the next

976
00:46:47,599 --> 00:46:43,349
level

977
00:46:51,740 --> 00:46:47,609
I was always exposed to mathematics and

978
00:46:54,020 --> 00:46:51,750
engineering and through my father so we

979
00:46:56,420 --> 00:46:54,030
are always dealing with mathematics all

980
00:46:57,829 --> 00:46:56,430
the time you know he you know you have

981
00:47:00,319 --> 00:46:57,839
to machine something in ten thousand

982
00:47:03,410 --> 00:47:00,329
twenty thousand five thousand stuff like

983
00:47:05,960 --> 00:47:03,420
that so I was already predisposed at

984
00:47:08,599 --> 00:47:05,970
math nice so all my all throughout my

985
00:47:14,780 --> 00:47:08,609
schooling career I always had an a-plus

986
00:47:16,520 --> 00:47:14,790
in auto shop science and now now the I

987
00:47:18,740 --> 00:47:16,530
wanted to ask you really quick before we

988
00:47:24,290 --> 00:47:18,750

move on you've got a lot of pictures of

989

00:47:30,050 --> 00:47:24,300

you with some pretty crazy cars what

990

00:47:31,579 --> 00:47:30,060

what who who owns those uh the crazy

991

00:47:33,290 --> 00:47:31,589

cars you mean like the the Thunderbirds

992

00:47:35,720 --> 00:47:33,300

and the old hot rod yeah yeah yeah

993

00:47:40,430 --> 00:47:35,730

exactly and blow through the hood and

994

00:47:42,349 --> 00:47:40,440

stuff like that those are all mine my my

995

00:47:44,180 --> 00:47:42,359

most valued car is actually a 93

996

00:47:47,809 --> 00:47:44,190

Thunderbird that I started prototyping

997

00:47:50,900 --> 00:47:47,819

my own parts on and you know I converted

998

00:47:53,780 --> 00:47:50,910

from an L X to an SC 5-speed I got the

999

00:47:56,210 --> 00:47:53,790

wiring I got into you know the dynamics

1000

00:47:57,740 --> 00:47:56,220

of having a change something into

1001
00:48:00,170 --> 00:47:57,750
another car that wasn't supposed to be

1002
00:48:02,510 --> 00:48:00,180
there and you know a lot of failed

1003
00:48:03,080 --> 00:48:02,520
attempts on you know wiring and stuff

1004
00:48:05,240 --> 00:48:03,090
like that

1005
00:48:07,010 --> 00:48:05,250
finally got down to a science and I can

1006
00:48:10,280 --> 00:48:07,020
do it you know at the back of my hand

1007
00:48:11,810 --> 00:48:10,290
but this one car I got when I was in

1008
00:48:15,200 --> 00:48:11,820
high school it was my first car and

1009
00:48:17,440 --> 00:48:15,210
right now it has around eight hundred

1010
00:48:19,790 --> 00:48:17,450
and five thousand plus miles on it and

1011
00:48:21,260 --> 00:48:19,800
that's on the body the motor I just took

1012
00:48:22,520 --> 00:48:21,270
out had five hundred thousand miles on

1013
00:48:24,920 --> 00:48:22,530

it cuz I use you know different

1014

00:48:26,690 --> 00:48:24,930

fundamentals and different metals

1015

00:48:29,270 --> 00:48:26,700

you know forged internals stuff like

1016

00:48:30,740 --> 00:48:29,280

that but the real kicker is because it's

1017

00:48:33,530 --> 00:48:30,750

in an older car you can actually

1018

00:48:36,080 --> 00:48:33,540

manipulate the fuel injection because

1019

00:48:40,190 --> 00:48:36,090

it's just a an OBE one car is basically

1020

00:48:41,900 --> 00:48:40,200

just a classic style engine with fuel

1021

00:48:43,250 --> 00:48:41,910

injection drops on top that's it you

1022

00:48:45,770 --> 00:48:43,260

don't have all those other codes and

1023

00:48:48,320 --> 00:48:45,780

stuff but the interesting part is I can

1024

00:48:50,120 --> 00:48:48,330

actually put two potentiometers on it to

1025

00:48:55,130 --> 00:48:50,130

modify the signals coming out of mass

1026

00:48:57,230 --> 00:48:55,140

airflow sensor the coolest sensor you

1027

00:49:00,200 --> 00:48:57,240

can modify those to drop their voltage

1028

00:49:03,290 --> 00:49:00,210

or increase their voltage to change the

1029

00:49:06,890 --> 00:49:03,300

file primers deal curve there so I could

1030

00:49:08,270 --> 00:49:06,900

either have 385 horsepower at like 10

1031

00:49:10,610 --> 00:49:08,280

miles per gallon or I can dial

1032

00:49:11,900 --> 00:49:10,620

everything else the other direction and

1033

00:49:15,590 --> 00:49:11,910

get 42

1034

00:49:18,140 --> 00:49:15,600

me and my buddy Tim back in the day we

1035

00:49:19,940 --> 00:49:18,150

went across the country I just put the

1036

00:49:24,400 --> 00:49:19,950

motor together the next day we took off

1037

00:49:26,660 --> 00:49:24,410

for I think it was uh Oklahoma no

1038

00:49:31,040 --> 00:49:26,670

Kentucky Whitley Kentucky which is

1039

00:49:35,090 --> 00:49:31,050

exactly 2,400 miles away and we made it

1040

00:49:37,580 --> 00:49:35,100

in 24 hours on only four tanks of gas

1041

00:49:41,090 --> 00:49:37,590

all the way across the country so it's a

1042

00:49:42,560 --> 00:49:41,100

hundred miles an hour pretty much the

1043

00:49:44,930 --> 00:49:42,570

whole way there pretty cool right well

1044

00:49:46,810 --> 00:49:44,940

it what raised my hat what raised my

1045

00:49:51,470 --> 00:49:46,820

eyebrows you know I've had I had two

1046

00:49:55,310 --> 00:49:51,480

Thunderbirds myself I had a 95 and a 97

1047

00:49:58,660 --> 00:49:55,320

both v8s and both were hopped up pretty

1048

00:50:02,390 --> 00:49:58,670

good too as well the 97 that was lowered

1049

00:50:05,450 --> 00:50:02,400

you know the body kits on it and that

1050

00:50:08,870 --> 00:50:05,460

that that was a smoking car that thing I

1051
00:50:10,790 --> 00:50:08,880
just really enjoyed them ok so anybody

1052
00:50:12,760 --> 00:50:10,800
that like I said it caught my eye very

1053
00:50:16,010 --> 00:50:12,770
cool projects that are going on but also

1054
00:50:16,640 --> 00:50:16,020
you understand what it takes to build a

1055
00:50:20,390 --> 00:50:16,650
motor

1056
00:50:24,740 --> 00:50:20,400
to stay efficient also metals math and

1057
00:50:25,579 --> 00:50:24,750
and basic mechanical engineering yeah I

1058
00:50:30,309 --> 00:50:25,589
get it

1059
00:50:35,480 --> 00:50:30,319
so now mark when you started to look at

1060
00:50:38,539 --> 00:50:35,490
the technology and and start your

1061
00:50:40,519 --> 00:50:38,549
relationship with Shane what what went

1062
00:50:44,720 --> 00:50:40,529
through your mind is this a technology

1063
00:50:47,930 --> 00:50:44,730

that that you think could be could be

1064

00:50:51,370 --> 00:50:47,940

used I mean in in in the applications

1065

00:50:56,210 --> 00:50:51,380

that were referring to oh my gosh Jimmy

1066

00:50:58,430 --> 00:50:56,220

this particular device and I and I will

1067

00:51:01,160 --> 00:50:58,440

say this with the qualifier that this is

1068

00:51:04,750 --> 00:51:01,170

no exaggeration this device has

1069

00:51:08,359 --> 00:51:04,760

potential for completely changing

1070

00:51:11,029 --> 00:51:08,369

transportation forever imagine for

1071

00:51:14,750 --> 00:51:11,039

example an airplane a commercial airline

1072

00:51:16,549 --> 00:51:14,760

with no jet engines under the wings it

1073

00:51:18,349 --> 00:51:16,559

probably wouldn't even need the wings

1074

00:51:21,319 --> 00:51:18,359

except that you could improve the

1075

00:51:24,130 --> 00:51:21,329

efficiency of an aircraft as a mode of

1076
00:51:27,620 --> 00:51:24,140
transportation by the wings right and

1077
00:51:29,839 --> 00:51:27,630
using the V CMD as your source of

1078
00:51:33,910 --> 00:51:29,849
propulsive force to move the vehicle

1079
00:51:36,559 --> 00:51:33,920
through the air you can the same device

1080
00:51:40,039 --> 00:51:36,569
build a smaller version because some of

1081
00:51:43,730 --> 00:51:40,049
the some of the devices that shane has

1082
00:51:45,799 --> 00:51:43,740
worked on have a lift to weight ratio

1083
00:51:47,620 --> 00:51:45,809
there's something in excess of 500 times

1084
00:51:50,240 --> 00:51:47,630
the weight of the device itself and

1085
00:51:52,220 --> 00:51:50,250
there are certain limitations to the

1086
00:51:54,500 --> 00:51:52,230
actual size the device because of the

1087
00:51:56,269 --> 00:51:54,510
amount of centrifugal force involved the

1088
00:51:57,950 --> 00:51:56,279

larger they get so there are limitations

1089

00:52:00,380 --> 00:51:57,960

so what you do is you wind up ganging a

1090

00:52:03,950 --> 00:52:00,390

number of the devices together to

1091

00:52:05,210 --> 00:52:03,960

produce a larger force but you know

1092

00:52:06,920 --> 00:52:05,220

basically you can have these things

1093

00:52:08,720 --> 00:52:06,930

sitting in an airplane if the wing

1094

00:52:10,849 --> 00:52:08,730

breaks off with the engines and

1095

00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:10,859

everything you can turn this thing on

1096

00:52:15,500 --> 00:52:12,720

and it will compensate for the loss of

1097

00:52:17,089 --> 00:52:15,510

the lost wing the lost lift the lost

1098

00:52:19,579 --> 00:52:17,099

thrust from the engines that are missing

1099

00:52:21,559 --> 00:52:19,589

now basically get an aircraft that's

1100

00:52:24,140 --> 00:52:21,569

been severely damaged back to an airport

1101
00:52:25,849 --> 00:52:24,150
work and land safety so just that

1102
00:52:28,400 --> 00:52:25,859
particular application alone has

1103
00:52:30,560 --> 00:52:28,410
tremendous commercial application and

1104
00:52:33,350 --> 00:52:30,570
military applications at all

1105
00:52:35,840 --> 00:52:33,360
the device is setups in such a way that

1106
00:52:38,180 --> 00:52:35,850
you eliminate all of the noise and

1107
00:52:39,920 --> 00:52:38,190
pollution associated with the internal

1108
00:52:41,780 --> 00:52:39,930
combustion engine it's driven

1109
00:52:44,840 --> 00:52:41,790
electrically although it could be driven

1110
00:52:48,410 --> 00:52:44,850
by an internal combustion engine if need

1111
00:52:51,320 --> 00:52:48,420
be but in terms of military applications

1112
00:52:53,510 --> 00:52:51,330
you've got an object a device that would

1113
00:52:55,790 --> 00:52:53,520

allow very large heavy vehicles to

1114

00:52:57,500 --> 00:52:55,800

operate almost completely silently

1115

00:53:00,770 --> 00:52:57,510

because all of the thrust is produced

1116

00:53:03,260 --> 00:53:00,780

inside the vehicle there's no exhaust I

1117

00:53:07,400 --> 00:53:03,270

mean like some of these huge trucks the

1118

00:53:09,680 --> 00:53:07,410

m1a1 Abrams tank of course is driven by

1119

00:53:11,710 --> 00:53:09,690

a turbine engine but if you have some of

1120

00:53:16,100 --> 00:53:11,720

the older model tanks like the a sixty

1121

00:53:18,260 --> 00:53:16,110

or the m60 I think it is you you can

1122

00:53:19,550 --> 00:53:18,270

eliminate the diesel engine you can use

1123

00:53:21,860 --> 00:53:19,560

something like this to move them around

1124

00:53:22,970 --> 00:53:21,870

you can use this for submarines for

1125

00:53:26,000 --> 00:53:22,980

ships

1126
00:53:27,590 --> 00:53:26,010
I mean imagine a ship capable of lifting

1127
00:53:29,480 --> 00:53:27,600
right out of the water and flying away

1128
00:53:31,640 --> 00:53:29,490
that's the kind of stuff that you can do

1129
00:53:33,170 --> 00:53:31,650
with this technology if you have enough

1130
00:53:36,140 --> 00:53:33,180
of them if you have enough combined

1131
00:53:40,820 --> 00:53:36,150
thrust so it's it's very exciting even

1132
00:53:43,580 --> 00:53:40,830
even things like a how would you put it

1133
00:53:45,530 --> 00:53:43,590
imagine a large artillery piece that

1134
00:53:46,970 --> 00:53:45,540
when it fires there's a tremendous

1135
00:53:48,920 --> 00:53:46,980
amount of recoil you've probably seen

1136
00:53:51,650 --> 00:53:48,930
footage of the the big guns that were on

1137
00:53:53,810 --> 00:53:51,660
the USS New Jersey when those 16 inches

1138
00:53:55,790 --> 00:53:53,820

fire there's there's a massive set of

1139

00:53:58,460 --> 00:53:55,800

recoil springs that compensate for the

1140

00:54:02,300 --> 00:53:58,470

kick back when that artillery round

1141

00:54:04,310 --> 00:54:02,310

fires out of those those cannons and you

1142

00:54:06,470 --> 00:54:04,320

could set up a device like this so that

1143

00:54:11,090 --> 00:54:06,480

it would compensate and basically

1144

00:54:13,520 --> 00:54:11,100

counteract the the kick back the recoil

1145

00:54:15,680 --> 00:54:13,530

of even a large artillery piece which of

1146

00:54:19,190 --> 00:54:15,690

course helps in keeping it accurate in

1147

00:54:20,780 --> 00:54:19,200

terms of placing the the round on target

1148

00:54:22,070 --> 00:54:20,790

this kind of thing but there's so many

1149

00:54:23,990 --> 00:54:22,080

different things that you could do I

1150

00:54:25,670 --> 00:54:24,000

mean imagine flying around like Superman

1151
00:54:27,830 --> 00:54:25,680
strapped a couple of these things to

1152
00:54:29,570 --> 00:54:27,840
your back even a small one near your

1153
00:54:31,880 --> 00:54:29,580
center of gravity say right below the

1154
00:54:35,060 --> 00:54:31,890
solar plexus on your back and fly around

1155
00:54:35,960 --> 00:54:35,070
like Superman by simply leaning or you

1156
00:54:38,780 --> 00:54:35,970
know

1157
00:54:41,120 --> 00:54:38,790
cupping your hands and and steering

1158
00:54:42,770 --> 00:54:41,130
yourself by the airflow as it goes

1159
00:54:43,750 --> 00:54:42,780
around your body means it's a very

1160
00:54:45,490 --> 00:54:43,760
exciting

1161
00:54:47,850 --> 00:54:45,500
expect all the things that you could

1162
00:54:50,230 --> 00:54:47,860
think of that this thing can do now

1163
00:54:52,870 --> 00:54:50,240

before we head to the break now we've

1164

00:54:55,120 --> 00:54:52,880

got a great set up okay we've got the

1165

00:54:57,550 --> 00:54:55,130

end here we know it can do all of these

1166

00:55:02,710 --> 00:54:57,560

wonderful things and it's amazing in it

1167

00:55:04,420 --> 00:55:02,720

it shouldn't be real but it is so now

1168

00:55:06,910 --> 00:55:04,430

we're gonna go backwards before the

1169

00:55:12,370 --> 00:55:06,920

break here let's do a quick set up Shane

1170

00:55:15,400 --> 00:55:12,380

what does VCM D stand for it stands for

1171

00:55:19,660 --> 00:55:15,410

a variable Sun Cathedral mass drive say

1172

00:55:25,420 --> 00:55:19,670

that again variable centrifugal master

1173

00:55:27,550 --> 00:55:25,430

eyes now why explain each component

1174

00:55:30,220 --> 00:55:27,560

because that's exactly what it is and it

1175

00:55:33,460 --> 00:55:30,230

kind of makes sense but now let's take

1176

00:55:36,370 --> 00:55:33,470

it to the next level the VC MD what does

1177

00:55:40,300 --> 00:55:36,380

it look like and and how much energy is

1178

00:55:42,460 --> 00:55:40,310

going in vs. energy going out all right

1179

00:55:43,480 --> 00:55:42,470

basically well there's gonna be some

1180

00:55:44,860 --> 00:55:43,490

parts that I'm not gonna be able to

1181

00:55:46,060 --> 00:55:44,870

explain because they're still you know

1182

00:55:49,060 --> 00:55:46,070

going through packing and stuff like

1183

00:55:52,600 --> 00:55:49,070

that so and they're very secretive

1184

00:55:54,580 --> 00:55:52,610

that's what makes it work but yeah it

1185

00:55:58,390 --> 00:55:54,590

looks kind of like a triangle we call it

1186

00:56:00,850 --> 00:55:58,400

a try coid and the thing is about it

1187

00:56:03,310 --> 00:56:00,860

like the first show that I heard no it

1188

00:56:06,100 --> 00:56:03,320

does not produce more energy than it's

1189

00:56:07,690 --> 00:56:06,110

put in it's simply a fancy torque

1190

00:56:09,520 --> 00:56:07,700

converter you're basically taking

1191

00:56:12,850 --> 00:56:09,530

whatever energy you're putting in and

1192

00:56:15,040 --> 00:56:12,860

converting it to a different type of

1193

00:56:17,200 --> 00:56:15,050

energy you can always like I always say

1194

00:56:20,590 --> 00:56:17,210

you can you can't ever get rid of energy

1195

00:56:23,980 --> 00:56:20,600

you can always just transform it so what

1196

00:56:27,160 --> 00:56:23,990

it does it takes that that uh that

1197

00:56:29,230 --> 00:56:27,170

spinning force and converts that exact

1198

00:56:31,060 --> 00:56:29,240

power and this is an interesting part my

1199

00:56:32,740 --> 00:56:31,070

first prototype actually flew apart

1200

00:56:35,380 --> 00:56:32,750

because I was you know fiddling with it

1201
00:56:36,910 --> 00:56:35,390
and looked at the truck and stuff like

1202
00:56:38,560 --> 00:56:36,920
that and I'm like okay let's see what

1203
00:56:40,780 --> 00:56:38,570
this thing will really do and I cranked

1204
00:56:41,950 --> 00:56:40,790
up the RPM on this little gas powered

1205
00:56:43,630 --> 00:56:41,960
motor that was actually doing the

1206
00:56:47,700 --> 00:56:43,640
spinning like a little bridge to

1207
00:56:50,890 --> 00:56:47,710
Stratton but because of my lack of

1208
00:56:52,510 --> 00:56:50,900
ability to build it correctly my welds

1209
00:56:54,610 --> 00:56:52,520
broken through one of the booms off into

1210
00:56:57,490 --> 00:56:54,620
the backfield and that was pretty much

1211
00:57:01,750 --> 00:56:57,500
the end of it and what it is

1212
00:57:05,770 --> 00:57:01,760
that makes it so dynamic and important

1213
00:57:07,690 --> 00:57:05,780

is its ability to practically take

1214

00:57:10,420 --> 00:57:07,700

whatever you're putting in and perfectly

1215

00:57:12,820 --> 00:57:10,430

trance transmitted it into a lifting

1216

00:57:14,290 --> 00:57:12,830

force almost one-to-one there is a

1217

00:57:17,349 --> 00:57:14,300

little bit of heat

1218

00:57:20,890 --> 00:57:17,359

we have other devices that are behind

1219

00:57:25,599 --> 00:57:20,900

that that you know allow the things cool

1220

00:57:26,740 --> 00:57:25,609

down and I have a couple of friends that

1221

00:57:30,790 --> 00:57:26,750

are engineer stuff like that so we've

1222

00:57:33,450 --> 00:57:30,800

engineered this already and the smaller

1223

00:57:38,080 --> 00:57:33,460

device which is only about 11 inches in

1224

00:57:41,020 --> 00:57:38,090

radius is calculated to lift about 3.5

1225

00:57:44,920 --> 00:57:41,030

tons so far with just the materials that

1226

00:57:46,660 --> 00:57:44,930

we have at hand so wait wait wait wait

1227

00:57:49,000 --> 00:57:46,670

okay let's pump the brakes right there

1228

00:57:50,650 --> 00:57:49,010

on the truck right okay let's pump the

1229

00:57:53,050 --> 00:57:50,660

brakes right there let's take a break

1230

00:57:56,260 --> 00:57:53,060

and when we come back we need to go and

1231

00:57:58,180 --> 00:57:56,270

just address and digest which you just

1232

00:58:01,720 --> 00:57:58,190

said you're saying that the device which

1233

00:58:03,970 --> 00:58:01,730

is 11 inches right now could actually

1234

00:58:06,849 --> 00:58:03,980

lift what did you say three and a half

1235

00:58:09,730 --> 00:58:06,859

tons yeah there you go

1236

00:58:12,010 --> 00:58:09,740

I need explanations this is fade to

1237

00:58:14,710 --> 00:58:12,020

black our meals Jimmy Church exciting

1238

00:58:17,410 --> 00:58:14,720

show tonight mark McCandlish and Shane

1239

00:58:19,150 --> 00:58:17,420

Seymour the beezy MD for the first time

1240

00:58:32,620 --> 00:58:19,160

it's being discussed in public I'm your

1241

00:58:36,810 --> 00:58:34,550

[Music]

1242

00:58:39,750 --> 00:58:36,820

repping the planet and you're listening

1243

00:58:40,440 --> 00:58:39,760

to my good friend Jimmy Church fade to

1244

00:58:42,960 --> 00:58:40,450

black

1245

00:58:47,550 --> 00:58:42,970

on the game changer network and the kgr

1246

00:58:49,710 --> 00:58:47,560

a digital broadcast station this is Toby

1247

00:59:13,410 --> 00:58:49,720

Kebbell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1248

00:59:16,800 --> 00:59:13,420

radio calm ancient life oil life

1249

00:59:19,440 --> 00:59:16,810

changing the real oil CBD is truly

1250

00:59:21,750 --> 00:59:19,450

ancient life oil from the source this

1251

00:59:24,750 --> 00:59:21,760

oil has no psychoactive effect and is

1252

00:59:27,030 --> 00:59:24,760

also legal in all 50 states when you're

1253

00:59:29,550 --> 00:59:27,040

healthy you're happy the truth about

1254

00:59:32,760 --> 00:59:29,560

this wonderful plant is that it wants to

1255

00:59:35,910 --> 00:59:32,770

give back to mankind life longevity and

1256

00:59:38,700 --> 00:59:35,920

happiness ancient life oil are golden

1257

00:59:41,070 --> 00:59:38,710

gray all organic non-gmo and infused

1258

00:59:43,830 --> 00:59:41,080

with high-quality liquid coconut oil

1259

00:59:47,190 --> 00:59:43,840

it's simple just go to ancient life oil

1260

00:59:51,060 --> 00:59:47,200

calm today that's ancient life oil

1261

00:59:55,530 --> 00:59:51,070

dot-com the best purest organic and

1262

00:59:57,120 --> 00:59:55,540

non-gmo CBD in the world gobekli tepe

1263

00:59:58,440 --> 00:59:57,130

the statements made regarding these

1264

00:59:59,580 --> 00:59:58,450

products have not been evaluated by the

1265

01:00:00,810 --> 00:59:59,590

Food and Drug Administration these

1266

01:00:02,730 --> 01:00:00,820

products are not intended to diagnose

1267

01:00:03,690 --> 01:00:02,740

treat cure or prevent any disease please

1268

01:00:05,430 --> 01:00:03,700

consult your healthcare professional

1269

01:00:07,320 --> 01:00:05,440

about potential interactions or other

1270

01:00:13,200 --> 01:00:07,330

possible complications before using any

1271

01:00:15,810 --> 01:00:13,210

product what's up phaidor knots studio

1272

01:00:18,360 --> 01:00:15,820

dum loves paid the black and the f2 b

1273

01:00:20,550 --> 01:00:18,370

audience is so much that they have put

1274

01:00:23,650 --> 01:00:20,560

together the ultimate stereo Bluetooth

1275

01:00:27,579 --> 01:00:23,660

system they've done it just for you

1276

01:00:30,760 --> 01:00:27,589

man check this out the studio dome SBP -

1277

01:00:34,150 --> 01:00:30,770

stereo system is here it's featuring two

1278

01:00:36,490 --> 01:00:34,160

studio boombox two SBB two wireless

1279

01:00:38,950 --> 01:00:36,500

bluetooth speakers pack in its own

1280

01:00:41,079 --> 01:00:38,960

custom hardshell case this studio dome

1281

01:00:44,020 --> 01:00:41,089

system features the very latest in

1282

01:00:47,349 --> 01:00:44,030

stereo Bluetooth technology the two full

1283

01:00:49,839 --> 01:00:47,359

range boom boxes are in true wireless

1284

01:00:52,089 --> 01:00:49,849

stereo you've got to hear this it's

1285

01:00:54,760 --> 01:00:52,099

amazing it's just a hundred and twenty

1286

01:00:58,140 --> 01:00:54,770

nine bucks and use the promo code JC r

1287

01:01:00,910 --> 01:00:58,150

TW s and you'll also get free shipping

1288

01:01:03,579 --> 01:01:00,920

it's simple just go to Jimmy Church

1289

01:01:07,260 --> 01:01:03,589

radio.com click on the studio dome

1290

01:01:10,029 --> 01:01:07,270

banner gobekli tepe

1291

01:01:11,770 --> 01:01:10,039

this is my tanks of the graylien report

1292

01:01:13,870 --> 01:01:11,780

and you're listening to jimmy church on

1293

01:01:15,940 --> 01:01:13,880

fade to black across the globe on the

1294

01:01:18,920 --> 01:01:15,950

game-changer radio network and the one

1295

01:01:38,680 --> 01:01:18,930

and only kgr a radio the planet

1296

01:01:41,030 --> 01:01:38,690

[Music]

1297

01:01:42,590 --> 01:01:41,040

all right welcome back faith the block

1298

01:01:45,200 --> 01:01:42,600

how many rows Jimmy Church our guest

1299

01:01:46,220 --> 01:01:45,210

tonight mark McCandless and Shane

1300

01:01:48,980 --> 01:01:46,230

Seymour

1301
01:01:52,190 --> 01:01:48,990
we're talking about the V CMD and just

1302
01:01:56,240 --> 01:01:52,200
let me just say this right now the man

1303
01:01:59,060 --> 01:01:56,250
is listening never give up never

1304
01:02:02,600 --> 01:01:59,070
surrender our height guys now right

1305
01:02:04,610 --> 01:02:02,610
before the break let's let's do a little

1306
01:02:08,050 --> 01:02:04,620
recap here let's set this back up again

1307
01:02:11,750 --> 01:02:08,060
and always remember of this show

1308
01:02:14,720 --> 01:02:11,760
whenever things get heated whenever it

1309
01:02:17,030 --> 01:02:14,730
gets to that moment something happens

1310
01:02:19,790 --> 01:02:17,040
very interesting timing on that but it

1311
01:02:24,670 --> 01:02:19,800
did and we are back okay we were talking

1312
01:02:28,100 --> 01:02:24,680
about one of the first versions of the

1313
01:02:32,450 --> 01:02:28,110

system shame that you had built and you

1314

01:02:36,110 --> 01:02:32,460

said that it was about 11 inches and

1315

01:02:40,490 --> 01:02:36,120

it's a triangle right but this could

1316

01:02:41,210 --> 01:02:40,500

lift three and a half tons yes that

1317

01:02:45,590 --> 01:02:41,220

would be correct

1318

01:02:49,880 --> 01:02:45,600

now how heavy is the system at that

1319

01:02:52,640 --> 01:02:49,890

point I mean what is its true weight

1320

01:02:54,620 --> 01:02:52,650

the first device weighed almost a

1321

01:02:56,840 --> 01:02:54,630

thousand pounds because I was using the

1322

01:02:58,610 --> 01:02:56,850

differential out of a car and the wrist

1323

01:03:00,710 --> 01:02:58,620

extension the gas card notre and the

1324

01:03:02,300 --> 01:03:00,720

drive shaft and all sort of stuff

1325

01:03:05,330 --> 01:03:02,310

everything was very big and bulky but

1326

01:03:09,560 --> 01:03:05,340

the newer device that we have it's great

1327

01:03:14,030 --> 01:03:09,570

to be placed orders is about 500 pounds

1328

01:03:16,100 --> 01:03:14,040

of 600 pounds a total weight total

1329

01:03:19,580 --> 01:03:16,110

weight but you're saying that it's 11

1330

01:03:24,110 --> 01:03:19,590

inches so again for the audience

1331

01:03:26,840 --> 01:03:24,120

describe the device at this point yeah

1332

01:03:31,430 --> 01:03:26,850

basically the device itself is only only

1333

01:03:33,050 --> 01:03:31,440

weighs probably about 50 pounds or so

1334

01:03:34,880 --> 01:03:33,060

because it has a lot of other stuff

1335

01:03:37,220 --> 01:03:34,890

that's on its plate you know there's

1336

01:03:38,390 --> 01:03:37,230

electric motors and there's a whole

1337

01:03:40,130 --> 01:03:38,400

battery bit of stuff that's why the

1338

01:03:41,870 --> 01:03:40,140

whole thing weighs about five to six

1339

01:03:44,480 --> 01:03:41,880

hundred pounds but the device the Beast

1340

01:03:49,160 --> 01:03:44,490

EMV part of it itself actually isn't

1341

01:03:53,599 --> 01:03:49,170

that heavy now is there a way to

1342

01:03:56,829 --> 01:03:53,609

to miniaturize the whole system I mean

1343

01:03:59,599 --> 01:03:56,839

what yes what's what weighs 500 pounds

1344

01:04:01,370 --> 01:03:59,609

well the whole device itself the whole

1345

01:04:05,319 --> 01:04:01,380

the whole thing all the electric motors

1346

01:04:08,569 --> 01:04:05,329

all the the the other fundamentals that

1347

01:04:12,440 --> 01:04:08,579

you know cause the left and the VMB

1348

01:04:12,920 --> 01:04:12,450

itself plus the tanks and stuff like

1349

01:04:21,370 --> 01:04:12,930

that

1350

01:04:24,710 --> 01:04:21,380

allowing this and and speak freely here

1351

01:04:27,890 --> 01:04:24,720

what is allowing this kind of lift

1352

01:04:29,930 --> 01:04:27,900

something is going on so what what is it

1353

01:04:32,690 --> 01:04:29,940

that is that is allowing it because

1354

01:04:34,700 --> 01:04:32,700

there are no fans there is no blades

1355

01:04:36,890 --> 01:04:34,710

there isn't you know anything

1356

01:04:39,230 --> 01:04:36,900

conventional or mechanical that we would

1357

01:04:42,079 --> 01:04:39,240

you know a turbofan jet engine and so

1358

01:04:51,049 --> 01:04:42,089

forth nothing at that is in play here so

1359

01:04:52,849 --> 01:04:51,059

what is allowing for this lift I'll just

1360

01:04:55,520 --> 01:04:52,859

keep though all the parts inside of a

1361

01:04:59,270 --> 01:04:55,530

confidential but it's basically what it

1362

01:05:01,940 --> 01:04:59,280

is it's a fluid inside of it and you

1363

01:05:02,690 --> 01:05:01,950

can manipulate that fluid a certain

1364

01:05:04,099 --> 01:05:02,700

direction

1365

01:05:07,670 --> 01:05:04,109

okay different kinds of fluids and stuff

1366

01:05:10,250 --> 01:05:07,680

like that so basically if you can think

1367

01:05:12,799 --> 01:05:10,260

let's say for example if you were to put

1368

01:05:16,130 --> 01:05:12,809

a brick and a tire on your car and drive

1369

01:05:19,010 --> 01:05:16,140

down the freeway what happens it jumped

1370

01:05:20,329 --> 01:05:19,020

up and down and a certain speed you can

1371

01:05:23,690 --> 01:05:20,339

you actually have the potential and the

1372

01:05:26,480 --> 01:05:23,700

mass generation to actually lift at that

1373

01:05:28,460 --> 01:05:26,490

edge of the truck okay but what's

1374

01:05:30,410 --> 01:05:28,470

happening is that brick is disappearing

1375

01:05:35,150 --> 01:05:30,420

when it comes down and reappearing as it

1376

01:05:37,819 --> 01:05:35,160

goes back up causing a linear effect it

1377

01:05:42,079 --> 01:05:37,829

can't continue I'm trying to absorb this

1378

01:05:43,910 --> 01:05:42,089

and and so was the audience so is kind

1379

01:05:45,920 --> 01:05:43,920

of like throwing your weight around yeah

1380

01:05:50,299 --> 01:05:45,930

that's kind of what I'm picturing here

1381

01:05:53,450 --> 01:05:50,309

but and and so the forces of you have

1382

01:05:59,599 --> 01:05:53,460

mass you have gravity but something is

1383

01:06:01,120 --> 01:05:59,609

getting into interference yes I think

1384

01:06:02,810 --> 01:06:01,130

mark would probably be better off that

1385

01:06:04,550 --> 01:06:02,820

explaining this

1386

01:06:06,800 --> 01:06:04,560

if he knows a little bit let me let me

1387

01:06:08,570 --> 01:06:06,810

see if I can can do this without giving

1388

01:06:11,140 --> 01:06:08,580

away any of the trade secrets so to

1389

01:06:13,190 --> 01:06:11,150

Speak because that's that's really

1390

01:06:15,800 --> 01:06:13,200

something we have to kind of keep a lid

1391

01:06:19,040 --> 01:06:15,810

on until the patents are awarded and so

1392

01:06:22,580 --> 01:06:19,050

forth but but um the the the idea is

1393

01:06:26,240 --> 01:06:22,590

that you have a spinning device that is

1394

01:06:27,530 --> 01:06:26,250

taking a fluid mass and that fluid is

1395

01:06:30,380 --> 01:06:27,540

being manipulated

1396

01:06:32,540 --> 01:06:30,390

while the spinning is occurring and it's

1397

01:06:35,060 --> 01:06:32,550

doing this manipulation in such a way

1398

01:06:37,790 --> 01:06:35,070

that the the weight of that fluid is

1399

01:06:41,090 --> 01:06:37,800

being thrown out to the edge of the

1400

01:06:44,810 --> 01:06:41,100

spinning device at a high rpm it's being

1401
01:06:46,670 --> 01:06:44,820
brought back into the center without any

1402
01:06:48,860 --> 01:06:46,680
of the counteracting force that you

1403
01:06:51,380 --> 01:06:48,870
would see in a mechanical version of the

1404
01:06:53,480 --> 01:06:51,390
same kind of device which hundreds and

1405
01:06:55,430 --> 01:06:53,490
hundreds of inventions have attempted to

1406
01:06:58,580 --> 01:06:55,440
do this and have none of them have been

1407
01:07:02,840 --> 01:06:58,590
able to accomplish it successfully but

1408
01:07:05,750 --> 01:07:02,850
because this system uses fluids rather

1409
01:07:09,050 --> 01:07:05,760
than a mechanical weight that the pivots

1410
01:07:11,500 --> 01:07:09,060
or has a fulcrum of some kind right or

1411
01:07:14,360 --> 01:07:11,510
is actually creating kind of a a

1412
01:07:15,320 --> 01:07:14,370
counteracting force the big problem with

1413
01:07:19,850 --> 01:07:15,330

the systems that have been designed

1414

01:07:21,590 --> 01:07:19,860

before are that when you when you have

1415

01:07:25,100 --> 01:07:21,600

something spinning and you have this

1416

01:07:27,860 --> 01:07:25,110

centrifugal force just like taking a you

1417

01:07:29,360 --> 01:07:27,870

know a weight and tying it to a string

1418

01:07:30,800 --> 01:07:29,370

and then spinning it around over your

1419

01:07:32,900 --> 01:07:30,810

head you can get the thing to go around

1420

01:07:34,490 --> 01:07:32,910

in a circle that is pretty much

1421

01:07:37,370 --> 01:07:34,500

horizontally as long as you spin it

1422

01:07:39,740 --> 01:07:37,380

around and it doesn't hit anything this

1423

01:07:42,410 --> 01:07:39,750

device uses the same kind of idea of

1424

01:07:45,140 --> 01:07:42,420

centrifugal force the spinning that's

1425

01:07:48,440 --> 01:07:45,150

ascent essentially using the accelerated

1426

01:07:50,510 --> 01:07:48,450

mass of a fluid and it's throwing it out

1427

01:07:54,860 --> 01:07:50,520

to the edge of the device while it's

1428

01:07:57,740 --> 01:07:54,870

spinning and then as the rotation

1429

01:07:59,750 --> 01:07:57,750

continues that mass is being brought

1430

01:08:01,520 --> 01:07:59,760

back into the very center again where

1431

01:08:03,980 --> 01:08:01,530

there's where there's no thrust any in

1432

01:08:06,020 --> 01:08:03,990

any direction at all and then returning

1433

01:08:07,250 --> 01:08:06,030

it out to the perimeter again as it

1434

01:08:08,990 --> 01:08:07,260

begins to swing in a particular

1435

01:08:11,330 --> 01:08:09,000

direction so if you've chosen that the

1436

01:08:15,140 --> 01:08:11,340

direction of thrust will be straight up

1437

01:08:16,849 --> 01:08:15,150

then you'll achieve lift if you have the

1438

01:08:18,620 --> 01:08:16,859

direction of thrust going forward

1439

01:08:20,360 --> 01:08:18,630

and it's inside a vehicle that rolls

1440

01:08:21,829 --> 01:08:20,370

then of course the vehicle will begin

1441

01:08:23,360 --> 01:08:21,839

rolling down the highway but it won't

1442

01:08:25,460 --> 01:08:23,370

make any noise not like you would expect

1443

01:08:28,520 --> 01:08:25,470

with you know an internal combustion

1444

01:08:30,770 --> 01:08:28,530

engine or turbine or you know a steam

1445

01:08:33,140 --> 01:08:30,780

steam engine none of the things that you

1446

01:08:35,750 --> 01:08:33,150

would expect that would be very noisy

1447

01:08:39,160 --> 01:08:35,760

and polluting are involved in this and

1448

01:08:41,300 --> 01:08:39,170

yet you can still achieve the motion by

1449

01:08:42,680 --> 01:08:41,310

really doing nothing more than just

1450

01:08:45,890 --> 01:08:42,690

throwing the weight of this fluid around

1451
01:08:49,210 --> 01:08:45,900
inside this this rotor that has three

1452
01:08:52,370 --> 01:08:49,220
lobes and is is able to do this

1453
01:08:55,810 --> 01:08:52,380
repetitively in other words in a

1454
01:08:58,730 --> 01:08:55,820
high-frequency repetitive manner so that

1455
01:09:02,180 --> 01:08:58,740
you have a continuous flow of this

1456
01:09:05,090 --> 01:09:02,190
kinetic energy in whatever chosen

1457
01:09:06,440 --> 01:09:05,100
direction you pick is say for example

1458
01:09:08,480 --> 01:09:06,450
you know this is why I was saying before

1459
01:09:10,460 --> 01:09:08,490
if you you strap one of these things on

1460
01:09:13,760 --> 01:09:10,470
your back and of course we figured that

1461
01:09:16,250 --> 01:09:13,770
there can be lightweight versions of all

1462
01:09:18,470 --> 01:09:16,260
of the other accessory drive systems

1463
01:09:21,140 --> 01:09:18,480

that are involved in in you know

1464

01:09:23,270 --> 01:09:21,150
manipulating and allowing the the

1465

01:09:28,280 --> 01:09:23,280
collets within the system to do their

1466

01:09:30,770 --> 01:09:28,290
jobs so if you have the kind of power to

1467

01:09:33,620 --> 01:09:30,780
weight ratio that the chain described

1468

01:09:36,349 --> 01:09:33,630
earlier something weighing 500 pounds

1469

01:09:38,210 --> 01:09:36,359
being able to lift in almost 7,000

1470

01:09:41,420 --> 01:09:38,220
pounds of course a smaller device

1471

01:09:44,060 --> 01:09:41,430
something maybe as small as 6 inches in

1472

01:09:45,950 --> 01:09:44,070
radius would easily be able to lift a

1473

01:09:49,010 --> 01:09:45,960
man right off the ground and you could

1474

01:09:51,380 --> 01:09:49,020
fly around just like Superman so so this

1475

01:09:52,510 --> 01:09:51,390
is this is a basic description of the

1476

01:09:55,460 --> 01:09:52,520

system

1477

01:09:56,990 --> 01:09:55,470

you know I okay let me be able to tell

1478

01:09:58,910 --> 01:09:57,000

you more about the the specific

1479

01:10:01,700 --> 01:09:58,920

components but those are all sort of

1480

01:10:03,500 --> 01:10:01,710

critical to the patents that are being

1481

01:10:05,570 --> 01:10:03,510

applied for in this kind of thing okay

1482

01:10:07,610 --> 01:10:05,580

well no that's fine I'll get as much out

1483

01:10:10,370 --> 01:10:07,620

of use I can but you can tell me to shut

1484

01:10:15,680 --> 01:10:10,380

up at any point but now I have some

1485

01:10:18,910 --> 01:10:15,690

basic questions here we all just coughed

1486

01:10:22,820 --> 01:10:18,920

at the same time that was kind of weird

1487

01:10:27,080 --> 01:10:22,830

and we're hunters of miles apart if if

1488

01:10:29,040 --> 01:10:27,090

this device the direction is caused by

1489

01:10:31,590 --> 01:10:29,050

the tilt

1490

01:10:34,800 --> 01:10:31,600

am i understanding you if you need to go

1491

01:10:39,390 --> 01:10:34,810

forward are you physically turning it to

1492

01:10:41,220 --> 01:10:39,400

go in a direction yes yeah if you want

1493

01:10:42,900 --> 01:10:41,230

to go forward the whole device will be

1494

01:10:45,110 --> 01:10:42,910

in a horizontal fashion that's what I'm

1495

01:10:47,760 --> 01:10:45,120

so it's kind nice about that yeah right

1496

01:10:48,900 --> 01:10:47,770

so what's kind of nice about that is you

1497

01:10:52,110 --> 01:10:48,910

can actually put two of them on a

1498

01:10:55,410 --> 01:10:52,120

vehicle and you know two medium-sized

1499

01:10:56,850 --> 01:10:55,420

ones and it'll not only push the car

1500

01:10:58,920 --> 01:10:56,860

forward but if you were to go around a

1501

01:11:00,860 --> 01:10:58,930

corner you don't have to rely on the

1502

01:11:03,900 --> 01:11:00,870

traction of the tires you can actually

1503

01:11:06,330 --> 01:11:03,910

index them into a manner to where they

1504

01:11:08,850 --> 01:11:06,340

point towards the inside occurred thus

1505

01:11:13,110 --> 01:11:08,860

dragging the car along with it now how

1506

01:11:15,450 --> 01:11:13,120

would you stop and go backwards you

1507

01:11:19,470 --> 01:11:15,460

reverse the polarity on the device right

1508

01:11:21,750 --> 01:11:19,480

and so it would have to rescind no if

1509

01:11:23,970 --> 01:11:21,760

they spinning it's actually an always

1510

01:11:25,230 --> 01:11:23,980

constant spinning manner right it just

1511

01:11:28,590 --> 01:11:25,240

depends on what you do with the

1512

01:11:32,610 --> 01:11:28,600

injection system that causes you to

1513

01:11:35,310 --> 01:11:32,620

either be forced forward or you change

1514

01:11:38,070 --> 01:11:35,320

the polarity and it draws you back this

1515

01:11:40,470 --> 01:11:38,080

brought up a lot of questions with

1516

01:11:43,650 --> 01:11:40,480

myself so I like to go through and think

1517

01:11:44,820 --> 01:11:43,660

about everything let's say and what's

1518

01:11:49,020 --> 01:11:44,830

kind of interesting too is this falls

1519

01:11:50,400 --> 01:11:49,030

under constant velocity it's not

1520

01:11:52,650 --> 01:11:50,410

something really all that no not there

1521

01:11:54,150 --> 01:11:52,660

because you know Rockets they you'll

1522

01:11:56,820 --> 01:11:54,160

burn for 20 minutes and then you're in a

1523

01:11:58,950 --> 01:11:56,830

coasting manner ion drives they're

1524

01:12:02,430 --> 01:11:58,960

they're really weak and use you know

1525

01:12:03,570 --> 01:12:02,440

tons of power right and a lot of you're

1526

01:12:05,520 --> 01:12:03,580

like oh yeah that's the next you know

1527

01:12:07,020 --> 01:12:05,530

greatest newest thing but what happens

1528

01:12:09,240 --> 01:12:07,030

when you get too far away from the Sun

1529

01:12:12,180 --> 01:12:09,250

you start losing power and takes longer

1530

01:12:16,200 --> 01:12:12,190

to charge and it mounts like that but

1531

01:12:19,980 --> 01:12:16,210

what's interesting is the calculations

1532

01:12:22,380 --> 01:12:19,990

that you can actually find online under

1533

01:12:24,800 --> 01:12:22,390

constant velocity of one G which is very

1534

01:12:28,380 --> 01:12:24,810

important in my device you actually give

1535

01:12:30,920 --> 01:12:28,390

1g acceleration throughout the entire

1536

01:12:34,620 --> 01:12:30,930

truck of trip between Earth and Mars

1537

01:12:37,620 --> 01:12:34,630

okay and what that will allow at 1g

1538

01:12:39,420 --> 01:12:37,630

acceleration throughout the constants of

1539

01:12:41,010 --> 01:12:39,430

1/2 way turning point if you have to

1540

01:12:42,360 --> 01:12:41,020

turn it around half way we're gonna

1541

01:12:46,190 --> 01:12:42,370

start braking right

1542

01:12:49,170 --> 01:12:46,200

um maximum speed I believe was like

1543

01:12:50,370 --> 01:12:49,180

328,000 miles per hour half the sand my

1544

01:12:56,010 --> 01:12:50,380

grip Wow

1545

01:12:58,200 --> 01:12:56,020

oh no no yes a couple of euros there

1546

01:13:00,090 --> 01:12:58,210

yeah anyways uh what can I ask you but

1547

01:13:03,240 --> 01:13:00,100

what is the time interval when you say

1548

01:13:05,370 --> 01:13:03,250

that it's a 1 g of for supply is that

1549

01:13:05,760 --> 01:13:05,380

per second per second or is that per

1550

01:13:10,680 --> 01:13:05,770

hour

1551
01:13:14,430 --> 01:13:10,690
second you know the speed of a second

1552
01:13:16,770 --> 01:13:14,440
that's what yeah the speed of gravity is

1553
01:13:19,940 --> 01:13:16,780
9.8 meters per second and then you

1554
01:13:23,100 --> 01:13:19,950
compound that over time okay I got you

1555
01:13:24,870 --> 01:13:23,110
now but this is this is what let's get

1556
01:13:28,770 --> 01:13:24,880
to some nuts and bolts stuff here before

1557
01:13:33,780 --> 01:13:28,780
we get to the break this is merely on

1558
01:13:36,150 --> 01:13:33,790
the level of being called magic now with

1559
01:13:38,520 --> 01:13:36,160
if you know what I'm saying right that's

1560
01:13:41,970 --> 01:13:38,530
the way that the Patent Office is gonna

1561
01:13:43,500 --> 01:13:41,980
look at this type of device so how do

1562
01:13:46,620 --> 01:13:43,510
you how are you gonna convince the

1563
01:13:50,310 --> 01:13:46,630

Patent Office about this through

1564

01:13:53,910 --> 01:13:50,320

drawings well the the each individual

1565

01:13:55,980 --> 01:13:53,920

part of it is being patented in sections

1566

01:13:58,530 --> 01:13:55,990

kind of like a kinda like a top-secret

1567

01:14:00,030 --> 01:13:58,540

like rocket builder they build a part

1568

01:14:02,940 --> 01:14:00,040

they patent that part they send in that

1569

01:14:04,500 --> 01:14:02,950

part and then they do the next thing and

1570

01:14:05,640 --> 01:14:04,510

that comes from a different source to a

1571

01:14:06,390 --> 01:14:05,650

different source and they build it in a

1572

01:14:09,090 --> 01:14:06,400

different location

1573

01:14:10,620 --> 01:14:09,100

this kind of compartmentalization right

1574

01:14:13,710 --> 01:14:10,630

so you're not telling them that you've

1575

01:14:18,600 --> 01:14:13,720

got some type of you know anti-gravity

1576

01:14:20,100 --> 01:14:18,610

technology no interesting oh and

1577

01:14:21,810 --> 01:14:20,110

truthfully though it's not really

1578

01:14:22,770 --> 01:14:21,820

anti-gravity in the traditional sense

1579

01:14:25,650 --> 01:14:22,780

it's not like you're using

1580

01:14:27,780 --> 01:14:25,660

electromagnetic fields or electrostatic

1581

01:14:29,850 --> 01:14:27,790

fields like mighty field Brown effect or

1582

01:14:32,250 --> 01:14:29,860

anything right really it's just a purely

1583

01:14:35,160 --> 01:14:32,260

mechanical type of device right it's

1584

01:14:37,440 --> 01:14:35,170

using a different type of mass to move

1585

01:14:40,140 --> 01:14:37,450

the weight so to speak from one place to

1586

01:14:45,480 --> 01:14:40,150

another in the rotating component of the

1587

01:14:47,430 --> 01:14:45,490

system but you know the I think the only

1588

01:14:49,350 --> 01:14:47,440

real drawback and it actually can be an

1589

01:14:51,510 --> 01:14:49,360

advantage under certain circumstances is

1590

01:14:53,910 --> 01:14:51,520

that the fluid this being moved around

1591

01:14:55,620 --> 01:14:53,920

is moving around so fast that it creates

1592

01:14:57,330 --> 01:14:55,630

a tremendous amount of heat

1593

01:14:59,790 --> 01:14:57,340

and that he can actually be used as a

1594

01:15:02,820 --> 01:14:59,800

secondary power source and I'd actually

1595

01:15:05,700 --> 01:15:02,830

visualized an idea where we could use

1596

01:15:07,320 --> 01:15:05,710

capture some of that excess heat and put

1597

01:15:09,030 --> 01:15:07,330

it back into the system to improve the

1598

01:15:10,800 --> 01:15:09,040

efficiency of the overall device so

1599

01:15:12,899 --> 01:15:10,810

there are things we're looking at now

1600

01:15:16,050 --> 01:15:12,909

that you know take you into the second

1601
01:15:18,899 --> 01:15:16,060
and third generation versions of the of

1602
01:15:21,030 --> 01:15:18,909
the device that I think will be very

1603
01:15:22,649 --> 01:15:21,040
exciting but I mean one of the big

1604
01:15:24,629 --> 01:15:22,659
problems you have in space travel for

1605
01:15:26,879 --> 01:15:24,639
example like shane was mentioning

1606
01:15:28,560 --> 01:15:26,889
earlier is that over long distances

1607
01:15:30,330 --> 01:15:28,570
especially on your outer space away from

1608
01:15:32,459 --> 01:15:30,340
the Sun is that things get very very

1609
01:15:33,510 --> 01:15:32,469
cold and so here you have a device you

1610
01:15:35,550 --> 01:15:33,520
can actually help to keep your

1611
01:15:38,689 --> 01:15:35,560
spacecraft warm as it's moving you

1612
01:15:42,360 --> 01:15:38,699
through space well what's the difference

1613
01:15:44,399 --> 01:15:42,370

so will it operate the same in in a

1614

01:15:48,570 --> 01:15:44,409

vacuum in space as it does in our

1615

01:15:50,910 --> 01:15:48,580

atmosphere even better one of the things

1616

01:15:54,439 --> 01:15:50,920

about gravity is it because it lifts so

1617

01:15:56,580 --> 01:15:54,449

much because of the conversion of power

1618

01:15:58,860 --> 01:15:56,590

you know you have things like gravity

1619

01:16:00,390 --> 01:15:58,870

and air and a lot people are like oh you

1620

01:16:02,250 --> 01:16:00,400

know you could put that on a submarine

1621

01:16:04,919 --> 01:16:02,260

well the bad thing about you know water

1622

01:16:07,860 --> 01:16:04,929

is it's a very heavy medium okay

1623

01:16:09,240 --> 01:16:07,870

and my first modeling and mathematics

1624

01:16:11,490 --> 01:16:09,250

were starting off by using a power

1625

01:16:14,250 --> 01:16:11,500

source like a nuclear reactor you know a

1626

01:16:15,780 --> 01:16:14,260

small one like what's on a nuclear sub

1627

01:16:19,680 --> 01:16:15,790

and I was getting some really weird

1628

01:16:24,479 --> 01:16:19,690

numbers because a submarine weighs well

1629

01:16:26,939 --> 01:16:24,489

as a forty six thousand tons plus you

1630

01:16:29,610 --> 01:16:26,949

have something called hull speed the

1631

01:16:33,229 --> 01:16:29,620

whole speed of a craft in the water has

1632

01:16:37,140 --> 01:16:33,239

a speed limit if you can move something

1633

01:16:42,120 --> 01:16:37,150

would say squarish or even dart like

1634

01:16:43,890 --> 01:16:42,130

through the water at let's say 15 not 20

1635

01:16:47,129 --> 01:16:43,900

knots and you have a hundred horsepower

1636

01:16:48,840 --> 01:16:47,139

motor but if you reach the whole speed

1637

01:16:51,660 --> 01:16:48,850

it doesn't matter if you have 500 a

1638

01:16:53,700 --> 01:16:51,670

thousand fifteen hundred horsepower it

1639

01:16:56,669 --> 01:16:53,710

will simply not go any faster you might

1640

01:16:59,160 --> 01:16:56,679

get one knot you know faster but that's

1641

01:17:01,140 --> 01:16:59,170

it but part of the reason under that is

1642

01:17:03,060 --> 01:17:01,150

that the liquids are not compressible

1643

01:17:05,669 --> 01:17:03,070

see that's that's the difference between

1644

01:17:07,919 --> 01:17:05,679

an atmosphere that you're traveling

1645

01:17:09,180 --> 01:17:07,929

through and a liquid environment like

1646

01:17:11,010 --> 01:17:09,190

the ocean it

1647

01:17:13,080 --> 01:17:11,020

that liquids are not compressible and so

1648

01:17:15,150 --> 01:17:13,090

the energy transfer that occurs between

1649

01:17:16,979 --> 01:17:15,160

the hull of the vehicle and the amount

1650

01:17:19,979 --> 01:17:16,989

of power that you put into driving it

1651

01:17:21,870 --> 01:17:19,989

reaches sort of a plateau if you will in

1652

01:17:23,520 --> 01:17:21,880

terms of your being able to move through

1653

01:17:25,229 --> 01:17:23,530

the medium I mean short of you know

1654

01:17:27,240 --> 01:17:25,239

metric engineering and zero-point energy

1655

01:17:29,760 --> 01:17:27,250

and those kinds of things you're really

1656

01:17:30,390 --> 01:17:29,770

limited by exactly what Shane is talking

1657

01:17:32,370 --> 01:17:30,400

about right there

1658

01:17:36,180 --> 01:17:32,380

well and we're gonna hit a break here in

1659

01:17:38,520 --> 01:17:36,190

just a second so I'll give you a an easy

1660

01:17:41,850 --> 01:17:38,530

question to answer which is this when

1661

01:17:44,459 --> 01:17:41,860

this thing gets up to spinning it stays

1662

01:17:47,970 --> 01:17:44,469

at that constant speed right it's not

1663

01:17:49,950 --> 01:17:47,980

you're not adjusting its rpm it's just

1664

01:17:53,189 --> 01:17:49,960

doing its output and then you take its

1665

01:17:56,280 --> 01:17:53,199

output where you how much you need from

1666

01:17:58,080 --> 01:17:56,290

it right am i understanding kind of

1667

01:18:00,720 --> 01:17:58,090

sorta uh it's that's why it's called

1668

01:18:06,120 --> 01:18:00,730

variable because the size is variable

1669

01:18:08,160 --> 01:18:06,130

the the RPM is variable oh it is okay

1670

01:18:11,220 --> 01:18:08,170

okay now that part I didn't understand

1671

01:18:14,209 --> 01:18:11,230

so then if you didn't need as much power

1672

01:18:18,360 --> 01:18:14,219

than the RPM on this actually decreases

1673

01:18:20,430 --> 01:18:18,370

yes ah now I'm Jimmy you remember that

1674

01:18:22,560 --> 01:18:20,440

scene from the Iron Man movie where he's

1675

01:18:25,410 --> 01:18:22,570

first trying out a new propulsion system

1676

01:18:28,350 --> 01:18:25,420

on his boots yes and he cranks it up to

1677

01:18:30,209 --> 01:18:28,360

15% he slams into the wall right some

1678

01:18:32,459 --> 01:18:30,219

kind of a cartoon right and then he says

1679

01:18:33,900 --> 01:18:32,469

I better dial it back to about 1% well

1680

01:18:35,250 --> 01:18:33,910

that's that's kind of what you want to

1681

01:18:36,510 --> 01:18:35,260

be able to do if you're gonna fly around

1682

01:18:38,970 --> 01:18:36,520

something like this you don't want to go

1683

01:18:41,100 --> 01:18:38,980

full power right off the ground you want

1684

01:18:44,520 --> 01:18:41,110

to you know bring it on gradually so

1685

01:18:46,530 --> 01:18:44,530

that you can make a graceful liftoff and

1686

01:18:47,880 --> 01:18:46,540

control where you're going so it's it's

1687

01:18:50,250 --> 01:18:47,890

that's one of the real reasons why

1688

01:18:52,439 --> 01:18:50,260

having a variability built into the

1689

01:18:54,450 --> 01:18:52,449

system is so advantageous okay let's

1690

01:18:56,100 --> 01:18:54,460

take a break yeah let's take a break

1691

01:18:57,630 --> 01:18:56,110

right here and then we'll come back and

1692

01:18:59,790 --> 01:18:57,640

we'll pick things up right where we are

1693

01:19:02,880 --> 01:18:59,800

I need to get you know I'm trying to

1694

01:19:04,950 --> 01:19:02,890

digest this and it's totally exciting

1695

01:19:07,020 --> 01:19:04,960

and I'm starting to wrap my head around

1696

01:19:09,660 --> 01:19:07,030

it we're gonna pick up more with Shane

1697

01:19:12,150 --> 01:19:09,670

and mark McCandlish Shane see more mark

1698

01:19:18,240 --> 01:19:12,160

McCandlish on the VC MD right after this

1699

01:19:18,250 --> 01:19:28,040

[Music]

1700

01:19:34,279 --> 01:19:31,250

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1701

01:19:36,779 --> 01:19:34,289

you're listening to faint and black

1702

01:19:39,629 --> 01:19:36,789

always on the edge of the hottest

1703

01:19:40,409 --> 01:19:39,639

alternative talk chilly church with fade

1704

01:19:59,549 --> 01:19:40,419

to black

1705

01:20:01,919 --> 01:19:59,559

stay GRA radio.com low fader nots this

1706

01:20:04,679 --> 01:20:01,929

is Jimmy Church and I'm introducing new

1707

01:20:08,219 --> 01:20:04,689

Pharma a company whose products are

1708

01:20:12,299 --> 01:20:08,229

based on science human function based on

1709

01:20:15,060 --> 01:20:12,309

the endocannabinoid system or EC s new

1710

01:20:17,129 --> 01:20:15,070

Pharma firmly believes in this science

1711

01:20:19,709 --> 01:20:17,139

and their research indicates that

1712

01:20:21,810 --> 01:20:19,719

support of the e CS provides the

1713

01:20:25,129 --> 01:20:21,820

beneficial effects for a healthy

1714

01:20:27,719 --> 01:20:25,139

lifestyle new Pharma science includes

1715

01:20:30,899 --> 01:20:27,729

relief capsules for pain relief

1716

01:20:33,989 --> 01:20:30,909

sleep capsules which are natural support

1717

01:20:36,779 --> 01:20:33,999

for occasional sleeplessness Foundation

1718

01:20:39,270 --> 01:20:36,789

is support for your EC s and fit

1719

01:20:41,729 --> 01:20:39,280

capsules support your active lifestyle

1720

01:20:44,339 --> 01:20:41,739

just click on the banner at Jimmy Church

1721

01:20:47,790 --> 01:20:44,349

radio.com and use the promo code f to be

1722

01:20:51,419 --> 01:20:47,800

for a 33% discount on all of their

1723

01:20:54,079 --> 01:20:51,429

products or visit new Pharma com for all

1724

01:20:58,979 --> 01:20:54,089

of the knowledge on the science that's

1725

01:21:01,919 --> 01:20:58,989

GNU Pharma dot-com gobekli tepe

1726

01:21:03,509 --> 01:21:01,929

hi I'm Matt Ray for us gold bureau I

1727

01:21:05,429 --> 01:21:03,519

cover the market daily no matter how

1728

01:21:07,349 --> 01:21:05,439

strong it gets or what long-term

1729

01:21:09,540 --> 01:21:07,359

predictions say you can count on one

1730

01:21:11,819 --> 01:21:09,550

thing as certain there will be another

1731

01:21:14,099 --> 01:21:11,829

crash it will affect your assets and

1732

01:21:15,989 --> 01:21:14,109

when it happens wouldn't you rather be

1733

01:21:16,649 --> 01:21:15,999

two weeks or even two months ahead of

1734

01:21:18,209 --> 01:21:16,659

the curve

1735

01:21:19,979 --> 01:21:18,219

well Wall Street insiders have been

1736

01:21:22,139 --> 01:21:19,989

quietly converting their assets into

1737

01:21:23,159 --> 01:21:22,149

gold for the last few years now it's

1738

01:21:25,379 --> 01:21:23,169

your turn

1739

01:21:27,779 --> 01:21:25,389

buying gold and silver is easier than

1740

01:21:30,359 --> 01:21:27,789

buying stocks with the us gold bureau's

1741

01:21:32,639 --> 01:21:30,369

investor guide it's free and you learn

1742

01:21:35,759 --> 01:21:32,649

how to buy precious metals in or out of

1743

01:21:37,270 --> 01:21:35,769

an IRA or 401k retirement plan your

1744

01:21:40,830 --> 01:21:37,280

investments shipped directly to

1745

01:21:43,510 --> 01:21:40,840

home and is 100% insured and guaranteed

1746

01:21:45,220 --> 01:21:43,520

you control your investments and shelter

1747

01:21:47,500 --> 01:21:45,230

them against the stock market politics

1748

01:21:49,089 --> 01:21:47,510

and unknown threats act while your

1749

01:21:53,109 --> 01:21:49,099

dollar is still worth something

1750

01:22:01,689 --> 01:21:53,119

call us gold bureau 808 85 gold us gold

1751
01:22:04,990 --> 01:22:01,699
bureau 885 gold 888 5 gold call today we

1752
01:22:12,490 --> 01:22:07,290
[Music]

1753
01:22:14,470 --> 01:22:12,500
k GRA radio.com hey folks CBD is the

1754
01:22:16,029 --> 01:22:14,480
home run hitter for health right now why

1755
01:22:18,760 --> 01:22:16,039
do you ask because of what it does for

1756
01:22:20,290 --> 01:22:18,770
the body unfortunately I can't tell you

1757
01:22:22,779 --> 01:22:20,300
all about the benefit you know there's

1758
01:22:24,970 --> 01:22:22,789
reasons do your due diligence and log on

1759
01:22:27,549 --> 01:22:24,980
to ancient life oil calm that's ancient

1760
01:22:29,529 --> 01:22:27,559
life oil calm angel life oil uses

1761
01:22:31,359 --> 01:22:29,539
organic ingredients and is blended in

1762
01:22:33,990 --> 01:22:31,369
coconut oil for some of the best

1763
01:22:35,470 --> 01:22:34,000

benefits legal in 50 states and

1764

01:22:38,020 --> 01:22:35,480

non-psychoactive

1765

01:22:43,089 --> 01:22:38,030

log on to ancient life oil calm that's

1766

01:22:44,109 --> 01:22:43,099

ancient life oil calm you are listening

1767

01:22:46,419 --> 01:22:44,119

to fade to black

1768

01:23:04,820 --> 01:22:46,429

with Jimmy Church on the game change in

1769

01:23:42,770 --> 01:23:27,640

[Music]

1770

01:23:48,840 --> 01:23:44,850

all right welcome back fade to black

1771

01:23:53,670 --> 01:23:48,850

come here Jimmy Church truly the spoke

1772

01:23:56,850 --> 01:23:53,680

radio for the masses follow me on

1773

01:23:58,620 --> 01:23:56,860

twitter @ JT radio email is Jimmy and

1774

01:24:01,620 --> 01:23:58,630

Jimmy - radio calm our guest tonight

1775

01:24:04,620 --> 01:24:01,630

mark McCandlish and Shane Seymour we're

1776
01:24:09,110 --> 01:24:04,630
talking about the V CMD and before we

1777
01:24:13,560 --> 01:24:09,120
continue the the obvious is this anytime

1778
01:24:17,900 --> 01:24:13,570
a device like this that comes along that

1779
01:24:21,600 --> 01:24:17,910
is a game changer somebody dies somebody

1780
01:24:24,690 --> 01:24:21,610
goes broke somebody disappears and the

1781
01:24:30,380 --> 01:24:24,700
technology never surfaces Shane are you

1782
01:24:35,670 --> 01:24:30,390
ready for this I don't know about that

1783
01:24:38,790 --> 01:24:35,680
yeah the legacy will live on right well

1784
01:24:41,550 --> 01:24:38,800
I mean you know mark mark will tell you

1785
01:24:43,950 --> 01:24:41,560
there's no better mentor when it comes

1786
01:24:44,670 --> 01:24:43,960
to jumping into the dark world than mark

1787
01:24:49,710 --> 01:24:44,680
McCandlish

1788
01:24:52,910 --> 01:24:49,720

and and he can he can tell you that this

1789

01:24:56,060 --> 01:24:52,920

is this is a this is a very bizarre

1790

01:24:59,700 --> 01:24:56,070

place that you're finding yourself and

1791

01:25:04,170 --> 01:24:59,710

and and and things happen I mean things

1792

01:25:09,270 --> 01:25:04,180

just happen what are you doing what you

1793

01:25:10,980 --> 01:25:09,280

know how secure is the technology do you

1794

01:25:13,350 --> 01:25:10,990

know the man's gonna come and try to

1795

01:25:16,470 --> 01:25:13,360

find you has he found you you know

1796

01:25:18,300 --> 01:25:16,480

what's going on with all of this well

1797

01:25:20,220 --> 01:25:18,310

the man has already saw me once I had

1798

01:25:22,500 --> 01:25:20,230

what was called a Hearst generator in my

1799

01:25:25,380 --> 01:25:22,510

backyard and it was a large scale being

1800

01:25:28,050 --> 01:25:25,390

bounced off of a yeah one of those I

1801

01:25:30,570 --> 01:25:28,060

think it was a five foot wide satellite

1802

01:25:31,680 --> 01:25:30,580

dish and I was pumping so much power

1803

01:25:33,780 --> 01:25:31,690

through that I could actually make the

1804

01:25:37,440 --> 01:25:33,790

clouds move a little bit and blow

1805

01:25:40,380 --> 01:25:37,450

wholesome and all of a sudden within

1806

01:25:41,940 --> 01:25:40,390

about a day and then black showed up and

1807

01:25:43,170 --> 01:25:41,950

told you to turn it off and dismantle it

1808

01:25:45,060 --> 01:25:43,180

they didn't really they weren't really

1809

01:25:46,620 --> 01:25:45,070

you know mean or rude or anything they

1810

01:25:50,100 --> 01:25:46,630

just said don't do that you're you're

1811

01:25:52,050 --> 01:25:50,110

screwin lists you know airplanes you

1812

01:25:53,580 --> 01:25:52,060

know navigation systems and stuff I was

1813

01:25:55,170 --> 01:25:53,590

oh I didn't think about that I think I'd

1814

01:25:56,100 --> 01:25:55,180

go that far yeah we could see you from

1815

01:26:02,740 --> 01:25:56,110

space

1816

01:26:05,230 --> 01:26:02,750

really no yeah so but anyways um device

1817

01:26:06,940 --> 01:26:05,240

is about I'll probably fifty is fifty

1818

01:26:09,160 --> 01:26:06,950

percent secure because there are certain

1819

01:26:12,430 --> 01:26:09,170

attributes about it I'm I'm not Liberty

1820

01:26:14,530 --> 01:26:12,440

yet to give up it's it's the mean

1821

01:26:20,140 --> 01:26:14,540

fundamental that make it work and it's

1822

01:26:23,890 --> 01:26:20,150

very hard where I'm at being able to

1823

01:26:27,490 --> 01:26:23,900

pitch it to a company or a investor or a

1824

01:26:30,820 --> 01:26:27,500

backer without giving up all the all the

1825

01:26:33,790 --> 01:26:30,830

eggs right but yet these individual

1826
01:26:37,330 --> 01:26:33,800
parts are what make it happen so without

1827
01:26:40,290 --> 01:26:37,340
disclosing those it kind of puts you

1828
01:26:43,800 --> 01:26:40,300
between a rock and a hard place can you

1829
01:26:47,650 --> 01:26:43,810
can you demonstrate this like right now

1830
01:26:51,790 --> 01:26:47,660
if I came out if I came out to your to

1831
01:26:53,470 --> 01:26:51,800
your lab can you fire this up for me no

1832
01:26:55,060 --> 01:26:53,480
the first one was destroyed and we're

1833
01:26:57,180 --> 01:26:55,070
already under the mark six prototype and

1834
01:27:01,150 --> 01:26:57,190
it's so expensive we don't have one yet

1835
01:27:03,420 --> 01:27:01,160
okay oh okay okay so that was my next

1836
01:27:05,620 --> 01:27:03,430
question mark have you seen this run yet

1837
01:27:07,060 --> 01:27:05,630
no I haven't seen her run either but

1838
01:27:09,940 --> 01:27:07,070

I've talked to other eyewitnesses who

1839

01:27:12,690 --> 01:27:09,950

did who in fact one of them was a kid

1840

01:27:18,040 --> 01:27:12,700

whose truck was lifted off the ground

1841

01:27:20,400 --> 01:27:18,050

and he was astonished to put it mildly I

1842

01:27:23,440 --> 01:27:20,410

have every confidence that it will work

1843

01:27:26,470 --> 01:27:23,450

we've actually spoken recently to

1844

01:27:29,680 --> 01:27:26,480

someone who seems to be a very serious

1845

01:27:32,200 --> 01:27:29,690

investor who's actually talked about

1846

01:27:34,780 --> 01:27:32,210

diverting funds from another big project

1847

01:27:38,710 --> 01:27:34,790

to this one because he was so impressed

1848

01:27:40,420 --> 01:27:38,720

by the presentation that we made so I

1849

01:27:42,010 --> 01:27:40,430

have every confidence that it won't be

1850

01:27:44,920 --> 01:27:42,020

too long before we have a prototype in

1851
01:27:47,080 --> 01:27:44,930
the works for this which is actually the

1852
01:27:50,290 --> 01:27:47,090
number six version of the prototype I

1853
01:27:52,420 --> 01:27:50,300
think the original one that Shane had

1854
01:27:54,550 --> 01:27:52,430
built only had two lobes that was the

1855
01:27:58,330 --> 01:27:54,560
one that he lifted the f250 truck front

1856
01:27:59,920 --> 01:27:58,340
end off the ground with yeah and and but

1857
01:28:03,700 --> 01:27:59,930
this one has three lobes so its

1858
01:28:06,550 --> 01:28:03,710
efficiency its balancing I guess you

1859
01:28:09,370 --> 01:28:06,560
would say is is probably better and more

1860
01:28:09,580 --> 01:28:09,380
effective at directing the energy that

1861
01:28:11,560 --> 01:28:09,590
is

1862
01:28:14,859 --> 01:28:11,570
creating the lift or the thrust as the

1863
01:28:16,810 --> 01:28:14,869

case may be and so I have a high level

1864

01:28:18,459 --> 01:28:16,820

of confidence that it shouldn't be too

1865

01:28:20,140 --> 01:28:18,469

long before we have something that is

1866

01:28:21,820 --> 01:28:20,150

working and of course you'll be one of

1867

01:28:24,070 --> 01:28:21,830

the first people we call up to come take

1868

01:28:25,839 --> 01:28:24,080

a look while we run it yeah absolutely

1869

01:28:27,070 --> 01:28:25,849

I'm excited about that side of it I'm

1870

01:28:30,490 --> 01:28:27,080

gonna see it myself

1871

01:28:34,240 --> 01:28:30,500

the okay now let's talk about energy in

1872

01:28:38,649 --> 01:28:34,250

vs. energy out where's the efficiency

1873

01:28:41,320 --> 01:28:38,659

there basically what it is is it's to

1874

01:28:45,310 --> 01:28:41,330

put it in a simpler term it's kind of

1875

01:28:46,810 --> 01:28:45,320

like uh let's say a winch on a truck

1876

01:28:48,520 --> 01:28:46,820

it's down geared and everything else

1877

01:28:51,490 --> 01:28:48,530

like that but it has enough power to

1878

01:28:53,500 --> 01:28:51,500

lift itself plus you know a thousand

1879

01:28:56,169 --> 01:28:53,510

pounds with just the shaft on cable

1880

01:29:00,010 --> 01:28:56,179

right mm-hmm that's basically the same

1881

01:29:01,930 --> 01:29:00,020

efficiency it's a one-to-one internal

1882

01:29:03,760 --> 01:29:01,940

drive is just taking energy and

1883

01:29:06,180 --> 01:29:03,770

converting it from one direction to

1884

01:29:09,129 --> 01:29:06,190

another I'm basically using the rotation

1885

01:29:10,990 --> 01:29:09,139

of the device it already spends me start

1886

01:29:14,680 --> 01:29:11,000

adding the fluid to it you know lightly

1887

01:29:16,089 --> 01:29:14,690

hopefully and like the last time and it

1888

01:29:20,589 --> 01:29:16,099

starts a list and then you can hold it

1889

01:29:22,089 --> 01:29:20,599

there and it's very like me and Mark

1890

01:29:23,979 --> 01:29:22,099

I've talked before and me and my team

1891

01:29:27,129 --> 01:29:23,989

have talked as well as a professor that

1892

01:29:28,270 --> 01:29:27,139

I know it's very three-dimensional you

1893

01:29:30,010 --> 01:29:28,280

have to really have a three-dimensional

1894

01:29:32,950 --> 01:29:30,020

way of thinking about it because if you

1895

01:29:36,189 --> 01:29:32,960

miss one little little part you won't

1896

01:29:45,010 --> 01:29:36,199

understand how it it does that so it's

1897

01:29:46,839 --> 01:29:45,020

kind of I don't know the V well the

1898

01:29:49,020 --> 01:29:46,849

argument well I'll let you finish mark

1899

01:29:51,490 --> 01:29:49,030

but let me let me just interject I

1900

01:29:54,760 --> 01:29:51,500

imagine that you have a device it's

1901

01:29:59,109 --> 01:29:54,770

capable of creating tons of force worth

1902

01:30:03,640 --> 01:29:59,119

of lift now that by itself is a pretty

1903

01:30:07,000 --> 01:30:03,650

tall order but imagine that you had a

1904

01:30:08,800 --> 01:30:07,010

mechanical device like a winch that was

1905

01:30:10,870 --> 01:30:08,810

suspended from a framework and a bunch

1906

01:30:11,859 --> 01:30:10,880

of eye beams above say a pickup truck

1907

01:30:14,800 --> 01:30:11,869

that you were going to lift off the

1908

01:30:19,180 --> 01:30:14,810

ground and you had to be able to drive

1909

01:30:21,370 --> 01:30:19,190

the the mechanism that enrolls the cable

1910

01:30:23,349 --> 01:30:21,380

up onto a spool and lifts that truck off

1911

01:30:25,359 --> 01:30:23,359

the ground to produce the

1912

01:30:28,810 --> 01:30:25,369

the lifting effect that's created by the

1913

01:30:31,290 --> 01:30:28,820

winch the bearings that turn that shaft

1914

01:30:36,129 --> 01:30:31,300

are going to have to be able to support

1915

01:30:38,709 --> 01:30:36,139

you know the 4,500 or 5,000 pounds of

1916

01:30:41,799 --> 01:30:38,719

that entire pickup truck so that they

1917

01:30:44,079 --> 01:30:41,809

don't break well that's exactly what

1918

01:30:44,979 --> 01:30:44,089

we're finding with the VC MD is that if

1919

01:30:46,779 --> 01:30:44,989

you're going to be able to lift

1920

01:30:49,869 --> 01:30:46,789

something that weighs that much the

1921

01:30:52,329 --> 01:30:49,879

bearings on the rotor have to be able to

1922

01:30:54,659 --> 01:30:52,339

support that kind of weight and so the

1923

01:30:56,829 --> 01:30:54,669

bearings on this thing are very robust

1924

01:30:58,989 --> 01:30:56,839

it's one of the interesting I mean you

1925

01:31:00,669 --> 01:30:58,999

know you you would never imagine that a

1926

01:31:03,040 --> 01:31:00,679

device that has an 11 inch radius

1927

01:31:05,319 --> 01:31:03,050

spinning at 2500 rpm could lift

1928

01:31:07,299 --> 01:31:05,329

something weighing 7000 pounds off the

1929

01:31:09,429 --> 01:31:07,309

ground but it can but the bearings of

1930

01:31:11,560 --> 01:31:09,439

course that are tied to the rest of the

1931

01:31:13,719 --> 01:31:11,570

mount have to be able to support that

1932

01:31:15,849 --> 01:31:13,729

kind of weight as well so it's it's you

1933

01:31:17,709 --> 01:31:15,859

know it's it's purely mechanical but

1934

01:31:19,959 --> 01:31:17,719

it's a completely new way of looking at

1935

01:31:22,389 --> 01:31:19,969

the application of force and getting it

1936

01:31:25,359 --> 01:31:22,399

to provide lift well and also whatever

1937

01:31:28,540 --> 01:31:25,369

is making contact with whatever you're

1938

01:31:31,359 --> 01:31:28,550

trying to move with it's 10 tonnes that

1939

01:31:34,810 --> 01:31:31,369

has to be able to not bend right you saw

1940

01:31:37,000 --> 01:31:34,820

that right that's got to be got to be

1941

01:31:40,719 --> 01:31:37,010

physically sound too as well it's not

1942

01:31:42,310 --> 01:31:40,729

that part isn't magic you still have to

1943

01:31:44,770 --> 01:31:42,320

support the weight of what you are

1944

01:31:46,659 --> 01:31:44,780

picking up that's right that's right and

1945

01:31:48,819 --> 01:31:46,669

so basically you're talking about a

1946

01:31:51,189 --> 01:31:48,829

platform that this device is attached to

1947

01:31:53,379 --> 01:31:51,199

and then all of the the components in

1948

01:31:55,239 --> 01:31:53,389

the drive system that that actually get

1949

01:31:57,929 --> 01:31:55,249

it to work to get the rotor to spin

1950

01:32:03,839 --> 01:31:57,939

these are all things that have to be

1951

01:32:07,719 --> 01:32:03,849

designed or engineered with enough

1952

01:32:09,729 --> 01:32:07,729

material in the structure that they can

1953

01:32:12,040 --> 01:32:09,739

support the work that this device is

1954

01:32:14,229 --> 01:32:12,050

capable of doing it's pretty simple I

1955

01:32:16,899 --> 01:32:14,239

mean it's it's not it's not rocket

1956

01:32:20,020 --> 01:32:16,909

science in the traditional sense but but

1957

01:32:22,389 --> 01:32:20,030

it's still you know involves basic

1958

01:32:25,810 --> 01:32:22,399

elements of mechanical engineering could

1959

01:32:28,719 --> 01:32:25,820

could there be a system put together

1960

01:32:30,399 --> 01:32:28,729

this what I'm envisioning here Shane

1961

01:32:31,880 --> 01:32:30,409

I'll throw this over to you what if

1962

01:32:36,230 --> 01:32:31,890

there were

1963

01:32:38,600 --> 01:32:36,240

a bunch of two inch one inch versions of

1964

01:32:43,010 --> 01:32:38,610

this and you had one on each arm one on

1965

01:32:44,780 --> 01:32:43,020

each leg one on your back could you in

1966

01:32:47,960 --> 01:32:44,790

order mean it's is that something that

1967

01:32:49,460 --> 01:32:47,970

is possible um

1968

01:32:51,260 --> 01:32:49,470

what me and my team have found out

1969

01:32:53,090 --> 01:32:51,270

through simulations I have a simulation

1970

01:32:55,340 --> 01:32:53,100

program which is actually I kind of like

1971

01:32:57,110 --> 01:32:55,350

the mess around it and there's some

1972

01:32:58,730 --> 01:32:57,120

funny things that happen when you start

1973

01:33:00,440 --> 01:32:58,740

getting the physics of stuff that's you

1974

01:33:04,550 --> 01:33:00,450

know either oversize undersized or

1975

01:33:08,300 --> 01:33:04,560

overpowered and but yes a one-inch

1976

01:33:10,160 --> 01:33:08,310

device because it's very fluid dependent

1977

01:33:12,110 --> 01:33:10,170

the device itself isn't actually

1978

01:33:14,960 --> 01:33:12,120

creating force the fluid itself right

1979

01:33:17,890 --> 01:33:14,970

that's that's causing the the purposeful

1980

01:33:20,750 --> 01:33:17,900

disbalance in them in the machine and

1981

01:33:22,280 --> 01:33:20,760

there is a a power curve like everything

1982

01:33:25,760 --> 01:33:22,290

else my dad used to say there's no free

1983

01:33:28,820 --> 01:33:25,770

lunch in this universe and there's

1984

01:33:31,730 --> 01:33:28,830

something like a drone a one-inch would

1985

01:33:33,890 --> 01:33:31,740

probably work but in order to lift a

1986

01:33:37,160 --> 01:33:33,900

human being let's say a human is about

1987

01:33:41,360 --> 01:33:37,170

200 pounds it would have to be about 2

1988

01:33:43,100 --> 01:33:41,370

inches or 3 inches in diameter and have

1989

01:33:48,080 --> 01:33:43,110

about 2 or 3 of them because it only

1990

01:33:50,960 --> 01:33:48,090

lift about 40 to 50 pounds maybe if that

1991

01:33:53,090 --> 01:33:50,970

at like super high rpm like 10000 rpm

1992

01:33:55,130 --> 01:33:53,100

because the higher the RPM the more

1993

01:33:57,500 --> 01:33:55,140

force is created but there is a power

1994

01:34:00,650 --> 01:33:57,510

curve you can't you just simply can't

1995

01:34:05,060 --> 01:34:00,660

get way at least I can go is is the

1996

01:34:08,990 --> 01:34:05,070

fluid internal are there external tanks

1997

01:34:11,510 --> 01:34:09,000

or is the fluid part of the assembly the

1998

01:34:12,830 --> 01:34:11,520

triangle there's there's external tank

1999

01:34:16,730 --> 01:34:12,840

that's part of why it does what it does

2000

01:34:20,090 --> 01:34:16,740

is you're actually removing the fluid in

2001

01:34:23,540 --> 01:34:20,100

an into a different sub system so it's

2002

01:34:25,580 --> 01:34:23,550

very dynamic that way too but yes so you

2003

01:34:28,640 --> 01:34:25,590

would have to if you know I'm picturing

2004

01:34:30,440 --> 01:34:28,650

the the rocket man right is some type of

2005

01:34:34,160 --> 01:34:30,450

backpack so you would actually have

2006

01:34:35,660 --> 01:34:34,170

tanks yeah yeah it comes with tanks and

2007

01:34:40,330 --> 01:34:35,670

stuff because you have to you have to be

2008

01:34:43,790 --> 01:34:40,340

able to relieve the the rotor of its

2009

01:34:45,320 --> 01:34:43,800

mass right now and remember of course

2010

01:34:45,770 --> 01:34:45,330

the bigger the system the bigger the

2011

01:34:48,649 --> 01:34:45,780

tanks

2012

01:34:50,689 --> 01:34:48,659

so on it's all proportional but you're

2013

01:34:53,359 --> 01:34:50,699

not burning the the liquid the liquor or

2014

01:34:56,510 --> 01:34:53,369

you know it's it's just being moved

2015

01:35:00,109 --> 01:34:56,520

around right correct there's actually

2016

01:35:02,029 --> 01:35:00,119

another guy that tried he got wind of my

2017

01:35:04,839 --> 01:35:02,039

device and he tried it himself and what

2018

01:35:07,010 --> 01:35:04,849

he's doing he's picking up the fluid and

2019

01:35:08,990 --> 01:35:07,020

spinning it in the centrifuge and then

2020

01:35:11,689 --> 01:35:09,000

letting it go at a certain time and

2021

01:35:14,750 --> 01:35:11,699

slamming against the wall it works but

2022

01:35:18,560 --> 01:35:14,760

not very good it's very slow so mines

2023

01:35:20,149 --> 01:35:18,570

all internal yes so the device moves

2024

01:35:22,399 --> 01:35:20,159

something like an inch every half hour

2025

01:35:25,370 --> 01:35:22,409

you know whereas the chains is capable

2026
01:35:28,399 --> 01:35:25,380
of going to Mars in about 24 hours right

2027
01:35:30,560 --> 01:35:28,409
and so yeah totally so but you're not

2028
01:35:33,260 --> 01:35:30,570
burning up the liquid is what I'm saying

2029
01:35:35,270 --> 01:35:33,270
you're not that dose that is just being

2030
01:35:39,379 --> 01:35:35,280
replenished it's there for the

2031
01:35:43,790 --> 01:35:39,389
circulation mm-hmm right right okay so

2032
01:35:48,589 --> 01:35:43,800
we the only thing that you need for this

2033
01:35:51,890 --> 01:35:48,599
is electricity yeah and so the

2034
01:35:57,069 --> 01:35:51,900
electricity could also would there be

2035
01:35:59,450 --> 01:35:57,079
enough generated through solar power

2036
01:36:04,100 --> 01:35:59,460
I've one of the simulations on that - it

2037
01:36:08,120 --> 01:36:04,110
wouldn't be feasible I'm more tuned to

2038
01:36:10,040 --> 01:36:08,130

like a nuclear reactor or some other I

2039

01:36:12,319 --> 01:36:10,050

have a buddy that's there's a whole

2040

01:36:13,669 --> 01:36:12,329

bunch of other devices are probably on

2041

01:36:18,080 --> 01:36:13,679

collaborate with mine and I'm like I

2042

01:36:20,000 --> 01:36:18,090

can't disclose what that is but yeah

2043

01:36:21,410 --> 01:36:20,010

it's solar power will of course be all

2044

01:36:24,160 --> 01:36:21,420

over the outside of my ship or something

2045

01:36:25,850 --> 01:36:24,170

for emergency power of backup power

2046

01:36:29,510 --> 01:36:25,860

anything like that

2047

01:36:31,640 --> 01:36:29,520

well I'm picturing vehicles

2048

01:36:34,459 --> 01:36:31,650

you know the automotive industry - as

2049

01:36:37,430 --> 01:36:34,469

well you know something here on on terra

2050

01:36:40,790 --> 01:36:37,440

firma out there in space anything could

2051
01:36:42,290 --> 01:36:40,800
be used for this - as well but I'm just

2052
01:36:45,799 --> 01:36:42,300
thinking it could merely be a

2053
01:36:47,859 --> 01:36:45,809
self-contained system yeah but you know

2054
01:36:51,350 --> 01:36:47,869
I would imagine with the power - the

2055
01:36:54,740 --> 01:36:51,360
weight of thrust ratio that this device

2056
01:36:56,479 --> 01:36:54,750
has literally you know a 500 pound

2057
01:36:59,810 --> 01:36:56,489
device being able to lift something

2058
01:37:02,589 --> 01:36:59,820
7,000 pounds you know you could

2059
01:37:05,120 --> 01:37:02,599
probably Drive something like that on a

2060
01:37:06,290 --> 01:37:05,130
small internal combustion engine you

2061
01:37:08,600 --> 01:37:06,300
know probably something a little bit

2062
01:37:10,069 --> 01:37:08,610
larger than a lawnmower engine or

2063
01:37:12,050 --> 01:37:10,079

something that has a lot of little tiny

2064

01:37:15,020 --> 01:37:12,060

pistons maybe a few of them four or five

2065

01:37:18,229 --> 01:37:15,030

oh that would drive this thing but would

2066

01:37:19,850 --> 01:37:18,239

give you enough thrust so to speak that

2067

01:37:23,270 --> 01:37:19,860

you could roll the car down the road and

2068

01:37:27,470 --> 01:37:23,280

you know turn and everything else so

2069

01:37:29,899 --> 01:37:27,480

it's I I think that you know this is a

2070

01:37:34,100 --> 01:37:29,909

an entirely new way of looking at

2071

01:37:36,470 --> 01:37:34,110

transportation and using force to get

2072

01:37:39,459 --> 01:37:36,480

you one place to another very

2073

01:37:41,540 --> 01:37:39,469

effectively as opposed to turning tires

2074

01:37:43,790 --> 01:37:41,550

well I mean you're gonna have tires

2075

01:37:45,500 --> 01:37:43,800

under your typical no no I mean it's not

2076

01:37:48,620 --> 01:37:45,510

like we're no I'm talking about

2077

01:37:51,439 --> 01:37:48,630

mechanically with a drivetrain oh oh

2078

01:37:56,870 --> 01:37:51,449

right exactly you're right and how long

2079

01:37:59,930 --> 01:37:56,880

would okay like Tesla or General Motors

2080

01:38:03,290 --> 01:37:59,940

or Toyota any one of these manufacturers

2081

01:38:05,870 --> 01:38:03,300

do would they I mean does this threaten

2082

01:38:07,280 --> 01:38:05,880

their very existence would they have to

2083

01:38:10,040 --> 01:38:07,290

you know what I mean but they come

2084

01:38:14,030 --> 01:38:10,050

a-calling just to shut you down to keep

2085

01:38:15,709 --> 01:38:14,040

their systems in play well you know I I

2086

01:38:19,100 --> 01:38:15,719

don't personally think that that's an

2087

01:38:21,560 --> 01:38:19,110

issue at this point because as far as

2088

01:38:24,109 --> 01:38:21,570

those parties are concerned this is not

2089

01:38:28,250 --> 01:38:24,119

a proven technology I think that once it

2090

01:38:30,680 --> 01:38:28,260

does become a proven technology once its

2091

01:38:34,910 --> 01:38:30,690

effectiveness at doing what it does best

2092

01:38:37,970 --> 01:38:34,920

is known that it might be perceived as a

2093

01:38:39,770 --> 01:38:37,980

threat probably more to the

2094

01:38:41,780 --> 01:38:39,780

manufacturers of internal combustion

2095

01:38:43,339 --> 01:38:41,790

engines than anything but but even the

2096

01:38:44,990 --> 01:38:43,349

system itself could be run with an

2097

01:38:47,149 --> 01:38:45,000

internal combustion engine in the right

2098

01:38:49,930 --> 01:38:47,159

application the nice thing about this

2099

01:38:52,250 --> 01:38:49,940

thing is that if you put it in a vehicle

2100

01:38:53,839 --> 01:38:52,260

not necessarily an aircraft but a

2101
01:38:56,260 --> 01:38:53,849
vehicle that's capable of you know

2102
01:38:59,930 --> 01:38:56,270
transitioning from a pressurized cabin

2103
01:39:01,970 --> 01:38:59,940
to a cabin that's able to operate out in

2104
01:39:04,459 --> 01:39:01,980
the vacuum of space you could literally

2105
01:39:06,589 --> 01:39:04,469
go from the ground out to space no

2106
01:39:08,959 --> 01:39:06,599
rocket motors or anything without ever

2107
01:39:10,760 --> 01:39:08,969
slowing down simply because this thing

2108
01:39:13,470 --> 01:39:10,770
creates its own thrust and it continues

2109
01:39:15,500 --> 01:39:13,480
on up and beyond

2110
01:39:19,140 --> 01:39:15,510
you know the so called escape velocity

2111
01:39:23,610 --> 01:39:19,150
it just keeps going so you you've you've

2112
01:39:25,620 --> 01:39:23,620
kind of eliminated all of the the

2113
01:39:28,950 --> 01:39:25,630

hazards and the other problems that you

2114

01:39:31,320 --> 01:39:28,960

find with you know the archaic rocket

2115

01:39:33,630 --> 01:39:31,330

engines and things of that nature I

2116

01:39:37,770 --> 01:39:33,640

think that defense applications alone

2117

01:39:40,680 --> 01:39:37,780

are mind-boggling see okay

2118

01:39:43,200 --> 01:39:40,690

because when even with like an ion drive

2119

01:39:45,950 --> 01:39:43,210

or any of these other exotic systems

2120

01:39:48,300 --> 01:39:45,960

that you know NASA is proposing or Eve

2121

01:39:52,590 --> 01:39:48,310

science-fiction for that matter you

2122

01:39:54,690 --> 01:39:52,600

still need fuel in this case the fuel I

2123

01:39:57,240 --> 01:39:54,700

mean what is needed is electricity so

2124

01:40:01,140 --> 01:39:57,250

you need to generate that and the

2125

01:40:03,510 --> 01:40:01,150

obvious answer is like Shane is saying

2126
01:40:06,780 --> 01:40:03,520
is nuclear power because at that point

2127
01:40:09,270 --> 01:40:06,790
you could go for for thousands of years

2128
01:40:11,430 --> 01:40:09,280
in space in one direction and now I have

2129
01:40:15,030 --> 01:40:11,440
to worry about refueling this ship with

2130
01:40:17,340 --> 01:40:15,040
massive amounts of something yeah that's

2131
01:40:21,210 --> 01:40:17,350
true or in the alternative you could use

2132
01:40:23,580 --> 01:40:21,220
like a what do they call those it's a

2133
01:40:26,040 --> 01:40:23,590
fuel cell hydrogen fuel cell we're using

2134
01:40:28,320 --> 01:40:26,050
the combination of hydrogen and oxygen

2135
01:40:31,530 --> 01:40:28,330
to create electricity but the byproduct

2136
01:40:33,840 --> 01:40:31,540
of course is potable water and then the

2137
01:40:36,390 --> 01:40:33,850
water can be broken down again into its

2138
01:40:38,100 --> 01:40:36,400

components of hydrogen and oxygen so you

2139

01:40:39,840 --> 01:40:38,110

can recycle the components in the system

2140

01:40:41,130 --> 01:40:39,850

keep using them over and over again so

2141

01:40:44,010 --> 01:40:41,140

you don't necessarily have to keep

2142

01:40:46,770 --> 01:40:44,020

refuelling you know there's there ways

2143

01:40:49,229 --> 01:40:46,780

that you can accomplish that I didn't

2144

01:40:52,200 --> 01:40:49,239

thought that about hydrogen fuel the

2145

01:40:54,600 --> 01:40:52,210

fuel cell cars that they're expelling it

2146

01:40:56,640 --> 01:40:54,610

one of the attributes right we'll look

2147

01:41:00,210 --> 01:40:56,650

man you can go put your mouth over the

2148

01:41:02,220 --> 01:41:00,220

exhaust pipe it's just vapor right so

2149

01:41:04,110 --> 01:41:02,230

what what are you doing then expelling

2150

01:41:07,620 --> 01:41:04,120

it from the car why aren't you capturing

2151
01:41:10,170 --> 01:41:07,630
that and then recycling it back into

2152
01:41:12,840 --> 01:41:10,180
hydrogen and then you have a perpetual

2153
01:41:15,060 --> 01:41:12,850
vehicle that's right a stop in you know

2154
01:41:16,770 --> 01:41:15,070
most most of those systems where you're

2155
01:41:18,300 --> 01:41:16,780
talking about in fact there was a fellow

2156
01:41:20,250 --> 01:41:18,310
Stanley Meyer who had actually developed

2157
01:41:23,160 --> 01:41:20,260
a system that would split the water

2158
01:41:24,900 --> 01:41:23,170
molecule take the hydrogen and then use

2159
01:41:26,390 --> 01:41:24,910
the oxygen that came from the water

2160
01:41:28,189 --> 01:41:26,400
molecule to

2161
01:41:30,530 --> 01:41:28,199
and to burn the hydrogen an internal

2162
01:41:33,830 --> 01:41:30,540
combustion engine and it basically ran

2163
01:41:36,919 --> 01:41:33,840

on water it was a water powered car

2164

01:41:38,959 --> 01:41:36,929

he's one example of somebody who did

2165

01:41:40,970 --> 01:41:38,969

pose a threat to the powers would be and

2166

01:41:44,300 --> 01:41:40,980

they they poison that guy and killed him

2167

01:41:46,070 --> 01:41:44,310

yes they do so but but you're absolutely

2168

01:41:48,530 --> 01:41:46,080

right Jimmy it is possible to take

2169

01:41:51,260 --> 01:41:48,540

something like that kind of a production

2170

01:41:53,240 --> 01:41:51,270

or power production system and recycle

2171

01:41:54,919 --> 01:41:53,250

the waste product which is the water

2172

01:41:56,330 --> 01:41:54,929

vapor put it right back in the system

2173

01:41:58,250 --> 01:41:56,340

and most the systems where you have

2174

01:42:00,470 --> 01:41:58,260

electrolysis occur you have some kind of

2175

01:42:02,930 --> 01:42:00,480

electrolyte in the solution that allows

2176

01:42:05,209 --> 01:42:02,940

electricity to split the water molecule

2177

01:42:06,860 --> 01:42:05,219

so by bringing the water back from the

2178

01:42:09,320 --> 01:42:06,870

exhaust part of the system and putting

2179

01:42:12,490 --> 01:42:09,330

it back into the initial reservoir you

2180

01:42:14,720 --> 01:42:12,500

basically put all of those the the the

2181

01:42:17,090 --> 01:42:14,730

chemicals and the electrolyte you put

2182

01:42:19,070 --> 01:42:17,100

that back into solution again and you're

2183

01:42:20,930 --> 01:42:19,080

still in business it's just a matter of

2184

01:42:23,240 --> 01:42:20,940

recapturing some of the resources it

2185

01:42:26,260 --> 01:42:23,250

would be spent so that is an accounting

2186

01:42:30,350 --> 01:42:26,270

that you could use to drive the V CMD

2187

01:42:32,689 --> 01:42:30,360

Shane yeah there's always a problem with

2188

01:42:34,340 --> 01:42:32,699

taking and I mean Hodges and cart you

2189

01:42:37,040 --> 01:42:34,350

know hydrogen powered cars are fine and

2190

01:42:39,709 --> 01:42:37,050

all because the water is already created

2191

01:42:42,140 --> 01:42:39,719

when it goes into its tank and then it

2192

01:42:43,310 --> 01:42:42,150

uses power a lot of energy actually this

2193

01:42:45,290 --> 01:42:43,320

is the reason why they're not running

2194

01:42:48,470 --> 01:42:45,300

around everywhere it uses too much power

2195

01:42:50,330 --> 01:42:48,480

so what they get out of it it's very if

2196

01:42:53,180 --> 01:42:50,340

you actually look at the science behind

2197

01:42:54,740 --> 01:42:53,190

it's very inefficient even though it has

2198

01:42:57,169 --> 01:42:54,750

no exhaust but that's the price you pay

2199

01:42:58,910 --> 01:42:57,179

like I said before my dad always told me

2200

01:43:03,580 --> 01:42:58,920

there's no free lunches in this universe

2201

01:43:06,439 --> 01:43:03,590

so basically whatever power it's up to

2202

01:43:08,899 --> 01:43:06,449

you know split those split those atoms

2203

01:43:11,930 --> 01:43:08,909

and those particles to make that that

2204

01:43:14,270 --> 01:43:11,940

energy output now you're using twice as

2205

01:43:16,220 --> 01:43:14,280

much energy to try to use the same exact

2206

01:43:19,250 --> 01:43:16,230

formula to put it back into water

2207

01:43:22,430 --> 01:43:19,260

well I think I I think the reason why

2208

01:43:23,990 --> 01:43:22,440

the fuel cell car didn't succeed and I

2209

01:43:26,380 --> 01:43:24,000

can tell you I kind of tell you right

2210

01:43:30,110 --> 01:43:26,390

now there's no there's no distribution

2211

01:43:31,399 --> 01:43:30,120

system in place for hydrogen yeah right

2212

01:43:32,870 --> 01:43:31,409

well that was the problem with what

2213

01:43:35,419 --> 01:43:32,880

Arnold Schwarzenegger was trying to do a

2214

01:43:37,430 --> 01:43:35,429

few years ago he wanted to bring

2215

01:43:39,470 --> 01:43:37,440

hydrogen to California as a new fuel

2216

01:43:40,160 --> 01:43:39,480

source and it probably would have been

2217

01:43:42,800 --> 01:43:40,170

more effect

2218

01:43:44,240 --> 01:43:42,810

then having recharging stations all over

2219

01:43:47,990 --> 01:43:44,250

the place like they're proposing with

2220

01:43:49,610 --> 01:43:48,000

the the Tesla car and so forth but that

2221

01:43:52,100 --> 01:43:49,620

was the thing that was unique about the

2222

01:43:54,830 --> 01:43:52,110

Stanley Meyer design was that he had

2223

01:43:56,330 --> 01:43:54,840

found a resonant frequency for the water

2224

01:43:59,680 --> 01:43:56,340

molecule I think it was something like

2225

01:44:02,150 --> 01:43:59,690

thirty five hundred megahertz that would

2226

01:44:05,080 --> 01:44:02,160

very effectively split the water

2227

01:44:08,300 --> 01:44:05,090

molecule at a much lower power rating or

2228

01:44:12,130 --> 01:44:08,310

level power level then then you would

2229

01:44:14,750 --> 01:44:12,140

ordinarily expect to pump into a

2230

01:44:17,180 --> 01:44:14,760

solution of water with an electrolyte to

2231

01:44:20,360 --> 01:44:17,190

get the the oxygen and the hydrogen to

2232

01:44:25,580 --> 01:44:20,370

split apart on the electrodes well and

2233

01:44:28,190 --> 01:44:25,590

again if the if the the big you know

2234

01:44:31,640 --> 01:44:28,200

petrol dollar corporations could

2235

01:44:33,590 --> 01:44:31,650

effectively distribute hydrogen right

2236

01:44:35,660 --> 01:44:33,600

and get that distribution system in

2237

01:44:38,210 --> 01:44:35,670

place across the country then your but

2238

01:44:40,790 --> 01:44:38,220

there is no place to fuel up you know

2239

01:44:43,400 --> 01:44:40,800

the hydrogen cars you know the fuel cell

2240

01:44:46,160 --> 01:44:43,410

cars that's that that's the problem and

2241

01:44:47,510 --> 01:44:46,170

if you run out what do you do you have

2242

01:44:50,420 --> 01:44:47,520

things got to go on the back of a

2243

01:44:52,490 --> 01:44:50,430

trailer it goes on the back of a tow

2244

01:44:56,300 --> 01:44:52,500

truck there there's nothing you can do

2245

01:44:58,400 --> 01:44:56,310

with the vehicle at that point the idea

2246

01:45:01,190 --> 01:44:58,410

behind the fuel cell the way that it

2247

01:45:05,060 --> 01:45:01,200

works right in the hydrogen across you

2248

01:45:08,630 --> 01:45:05,070

know plates that that chemically react

2249

01:45:10,430 --> 01:45:08,640

with the hydrogen and create electricity

2250

01:45:13,550 --> 01:45:10,440

that turns around runs the electric

2251

01:45:15,650 --> 01:45:13,560

motors that's a great idea but you still

2252

01:45:19,360 --> 01:45:15,660

have to get the hydrogen from somewhere

2253

01:45:21,260 --> 01:45:19,370

and you have to get it into a

2254

01:45:22,790 --> 01:45:21,270

distribution network and that's the

2255

01:45:25,790 --> 01:45:22,800

problem you would have to redo the

2256

01:45:27,530 --> 01:45:25,800

entire country yeah I'll do that and so

2257

01:45:29,960 --> 01:45:27,540

you couldn't drive a hydrogen fuel cell

2258

01:45:30,290 --> 01:45:29,970

car from here to New York you can't do

2259

01:45:36,560 --> 01:45:30,300

it

2260

01:45:38,030 --> 01:45:36,570

yeah that that's the problem there now

2261

01:45:42,380 --> 01:45:38,040

let's say let's get back to this though

2262

01:45:47,210 --> 01:45:42,390

how could directly I mean NASA and

2263

01:45:49,400 --> 01:45:47,220

spaceflight is one thing and and and you

2264

01:45:51,959 --> 01:45:49,410

know interstellar travel okay I get that

2265

01:45:54,149 --> 01:45:51,969

application but the real

2266

01:45:57,629 --> 01:45:54,159

world applications here with airplanes

2267

01:46:00,600 --> 01:45:57,639

and and tractor trailers and cars how

2268

01:46:04,109 --> 01:46:00,610

quick does this accelerate I mean what

2269

01:46:08,279 --> 01:46:04,119

is it pleasing to the senses or does

2270

01:46:11,270 --> 01:46:08,289

this ramp up and it's slow actually my

2271

01:46:14,040 --> 01:46:11,280

this is last saying before about my

2272

01:46:15,719 --> 01:46:14,050

simulation program it is I can

2273

01:46:17,040 --> 01:46:15,729

manipulate you know the forest output

2274

01:46:18,899 --> 01:46:17,050

you know I do my mountain acts on the

2275

01:46:20,819 --> 01:46:18,909

outside and see how much it's going to

2276

01:46:24,629 --> 01:46:20,829

generate that I put four of them on top

2277

01:46:26,910 --> 01:46:24,639

of a truck or a car and I turn them all

2278

01:46:28,350 --> 01:46:26,920

into high power and it was kind of funny

2279

01:46:30,120 --> 01:46:28,360

because my little character was

2280

01:46:32,879 --> 01:46:30,130

basically squeezed and demon locks their

2281

01:46:33,810 --> 01:46:32,889

lives demon recognized through the feet

2282

01:46:35,839 --> 01:46:33,820

okay

2283

01:46:38,279 --> 01:46:35,849

so yes it provides quite a bit of power

2284

01:46:40,979 --> 01:46:38,289

because and I was going to touch on this

2285

01:46:43,919 --> 01:46:40,989

earlier even electric cars have a gear

2286

01:46:46,169 --> 01:46:43,929

train and a lot of heat and everything

2287

01:46:49,080 --> 01:46:46,179

else like that and you you lose a lot of

2288

01:46:52,890 --> 01:46:49,090

your power through that that drivetrain

2289

01:46:57,180 --> 01:46:52,900

and what you call rolling resistance the

2290

01:46:59,160 --> 01:46:57,190

VCM dia is completely vectored off it

2291

01:47:01,049 --> 01:46:59,170

doesn't really it's kind of hard to

2292

01:47:04,790 --> 01:47:01,059

explain to it exists but doesn't really

2293

01:47:09,620 --> 01:47:04,800

exist as far as it being connected to

2294

01:47:12,930 --> 01:47:09,630

any kind of drive resistance right yeah

2295

01:47:15,359 --> 01:47:12,940

so you turn it on and it literally moves

2296

01:47:19,109 --> 01:47:15,369

the body of the car you see the body of

2297

01:47:22,200 --> 01:47:19,119

car is now the accelerator so and also

2298

01:47:24,120 --> 01:47:22,210

touching on the power supply I'd like to

2299

01:47:25,729 --> 01:47:24,130

go along nuclear because there's one

2300

01:47:30,330 --> 01:47:25,739

thing that's very abundant in space

2301

01:47:34,500 --> 01:47:30,340

that's water you know ice and nuclear

2302

01:47:36,660 --> 01:47:34,510

isotopes on asteroids so because you can

2303

01:47:39,689 --> 01:47:36,670

actually launch something you know as

2304

01:47:40,739 --> 01:47:39,699

big as a frigate or or a sub or

2305

01:47:43,439 --> 01:47:40,749

something like that you can actually

2306

01:47:45,180 --> 01:47:43,449

bring along your own mining equipment if

2307

01:47:48,089 --> 01:47:45,190

you start running out or you know you

2308

01:47:54,750 --> 01:47:48,099

need more supplies you just land on

2309

01:47:56,339 --> 01:47:54,760

something and drill it you know not

2310

01:47:58,140 --> 01:47:56,349

factorize it what do you call when you

2311

01:48:01,799 --> 01:47:58,150

turn something into something else well

2312

01:48:04,229 --> 01:48:01,809

yeah you can do that and that's you know

2313

01:48:05,470 --> 01:48:04,239

if you're gonna spend tens of thousands

2314

01:48:09,390 --> 01:48:05,480

of years in

2315

01:48:13,780 --> 01:48:09,400

face on one ship with with one drive

2316

01:48:16,360 --> 01:48:13,790

yeah I get that but you would you might

2317

01:48:18,130 --> 01:48:16,370

outlive the technology wouldn't last

2318

01:48:19,540 --> 01:48:18,140

that long you would be onto a new ship

2319

01:48:23,350 --> 01:48:19,550

at that point you'd be building your own

2320

01:48:25,060 --> 01:48:23,360

a news lab but we got to take a break

2321

01:48:27,670 --> 01:48:25,070

right here so let's do that let's come

2322

01:48:29,080 --> 01:48:27,680

right back after the break and continue

2323

01:48:30,610 --> 01:48:29,090

this conversation I do want to talk

2324

01:48:33,010 --> 01:48:30,620

about more applications but the other

2325

01:48:35,729 --> 01:48:33,020

thing and I've been watching Twitter

2326

01:48:39,010 --> 01:48:35,739

here very interesting it's just like

2327

01:48:41,290 --> 01:48:39,020

dudes release this information to

2328

01:48:43,120 --> 01:48:41,300

humanity let's get it out there we'll

2329

01:48:45,180 --> 01:48:43,130

talk about that after the break this is

2330

01:48:53,920 --> 01:48:45,190

fade to black

2331

01:48:59,750 --> 01:48:57,200

this is kera digital broadcasting

2332

01:49:04,550 --> 01:48:59,760

station Salt Lake City Utah

2333

01:49:06,950 --> 01:49:04,560

Van Buren Arkansas let's get this man to

2334

01:49:09,350 --> 01:49:06,960

the ER stat right away doctor we see

2335

01:49:11,690 --> 01:49:09,360

this every day heart attack or angina

2336

01:49:14,240 --> 01:49:11,700

pain due to blocked and clogged arteries

2337

01:49:16,190 --> 01:49:14,250

chelation can remove obstructions or

2338

01:49:18,410 --> 01:49:16,200

blockages from arteries and help avoid

2339

01:49:19,760 --> 01:49:18,420

painful and expensive surgery now

2340

01:49:21,770 --> 01:49:19,770

there's angiogram

2341

01:49:23,570 --> 01:49:21,780

it's a liquid oral chelation product

2342

01:49:25,850 --> 01:49:23,580

that you take with juice you start to

2343

01:49:27,710 --> 01:49:25,860

feel the results fast angio primm

2344

01:49:29,900 --> 01:49:27,720

increases blood flow all over the body

2345

01:49:31,970 --> 01:49:29,910

and that means more energy and strength

2346

01:49:34,670 --> 01:49:31,980

to take on the day with less aches and

2347

01:49:37,670 --> 01:49:34,680

pains 60 years of research has gone into

2348

01:49:40,520 --> 01:49:37,680

chelation and angiogram is the result a

2349

01:49:42,380 --> 01:49:40,530

safe and easy way to unblock your veins

2350

01:49:44,540 --> 01:49:42,390

and arteries from buildup that slow

2351

01:49:45,890 --> 01:49:44,550

circulation shaping dr. Jones please

2352

01:49:47,990 --> 01:49:45,900

report to the emergency room right away

2353

01:49:50,750 --> 01:49:48,000

log on now for a special radio offer

2354

01:49:55,850 --> 01:49:50,760

from angio primm that's angio prim calm

2355

01:49:58,130 --> 01:49:55,860

/ radio ang IO PRI M angio prim calm /

2356

01:50:00,440 --> 01:49:58,140

radio are call 877 eight eight to

2357

01:50:04,640 --> 01:50:00,450

seventy 221 that's eight seven seven

2358

01:50:07,340 --> 01:50:04,650

eight eight to seventy two 21 so you

2359

01:50:10,400 --> 01:50:07,350

love talk radio then you'll love talk

2360

01:50:13,250 --> 01:50:10,410

stream live.com talk stream live is

2361

01:50:15,530 --> 01:50:13,260

always on 24/7 with the best streaming

2362

01:50:17,570 --> 01:50:15,540

talk shows find your favorite talkers

2363

01:50:20,270 --> 01:50:17,580

and discover some new ones it's free

2364

01:50:22,070 --> 01:50:20,280

readily available online or on the

2365

01:50:24,470 --> 01:50:22,080

smartphone or tablet finding your

2366

01:50:27,110 --> 01:50:24,480

favorite talk shows all in one place has

2367

01:50:29,570 --> 01:50:27,120

gotten a whole lot easier just go to tox

2368

01:50:32,270 --> 01:50:29,580

screen live.com be sure to download the

2369

01:50:35,930 --> 01:50:32,280

free apps from Google Play or the itunes

2370

01:50:38,250 --> 01:50:35,940

app store your contact for current news

2371

01:50:42,210 --> 01:50:38,260

and trending topics

2372

01:50:44,100 --> 01:50:42,220

are a radio.com do you worry a lot if

2373

01:50:45,930 --> 01:50:44,110

you're forgetful nervous moody are

2374

01:50:48,240 --> 01:50:45,940

overwhelmed chances are you're not

2375

01:50:50,610 --> 01:50:48,250

protecting yourself from the ravaging

2376

01:50:53,400 --> 01:50:50,620

effects of stress and anxiety no matter

2377

01:50:55,260 --> 01:50:53,410

the cause ongoing stress and elevated

2378

01:50:57,780 --> 01:50:55,270

levels of the stress hormone cortisol

2379

01:51:00,030 --> 01:50:57,790

can rob your memory your health your

2380

01:51:02,400 --> 01:51:00,040

quality of life and your future

2381

01:51:04,620 --> 01:51:02,410

now you can combat the effects of stress

2382

01:51:06,660 --> 01:51:04,630

and anxiety while improving your memory

2383

01:51:08,820 --> 01:51:06,670

and recall at the same time with the

2384

01:51:10,950 --> 01:51:08,830

dietary supplement calm and clever

2385

01:51:13,380 --> 01:51:10,960

studies show that the ingredients in

2386

01:51:16,410 --> 01:51:13,390

common clever reduce cortisol by as much

2387

01:51:18,480 --> 01:51:16,420

as 30% in as little as one to two weeks

2388

01:51:21,030 --> 01:51:18,490

and increase your ability to recall

2389

01:51:23,370 --> 01:51:21,040

facts names and numbers in four to 12

2390

01:51:25,650 --> 01:51:23,380

weeks calm and clever was created by

2391

01:51:28,260 --> 01:51:25,660

scientist Kurt Hendricks a principal

2392

01:51:30,600 --> 01:51:28,270

investigator in two NIH funded studies

2393

01:51:33,000 --> 01:51:30,610

on Alzheimer's disease try calm and

2394

01:51:35,370 --> 01:51:33,010

clever for two months you'll feel the

2395

01:51:37,560 --> 01:51:35,380

difference call 1-800 seven five eight

2396

01:51:40,740 --> 01:51:37,570

eight seven four six or go to calm and

2397

01:51:42,630 --> 01:51:40,750

clever calm did you know that when

2398

01:51:44,820 --> 01:51:42,640

you're on the road with limited data or

2399

01:51:47,070 --> 01:51:44,830

Wi-Fi available you can still listen to

2400

01:51:49,470 --> 01:51:47,080

every minute of fade to black by just

2401

01:51:52,230 --> 01:51:49,480

calling six oh five five six two four

2402

01:51:54,630 --> 01:51:52,240

four eight two no smartphone app or

2403

01:51:56,790 --> 01:51:54,640

Internet needed it saves your data plan

2404

01:52:00,180 --> 01:51:56,800

and no extra cost if you have unlimited

2405

01:52:02,460 --> 01:52:00,190

minutes just call six oh five five six

2406

01:52:05,100 --> 01:52:02,470

two four four eight two you can listen

2407

01:52:07,700 --> 01:52:05,110

to me Jimmy Church on any phone any time

2408

01:52:16,790 --> 01:52:07,710

anywhere gobekli tepe

2409

01:52:23,189 --> 01:52:19,110

you want to know a secret

2410

01:52:26,130 --> 01:52:23,199

I love ponies I really love ponies I'm

2411

01:52:29,669 --> 01:52:26,140

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2412

01:52:36,250 --> 01:52:29,679

poor mr. cross I fade to black

2413

01:52:41,130 --> 01:52:38,650

this is fade to black with Jimmy Church

2414

01:52:46,640 --> 01:52:41,140

on the game changer radio network and

2415

01:52:59,600 --> 01:52:57,169

[Music]

2416

01:53:03,169 --> 01:52:59,610

welcome back fade to black what a great

2417

01:53:08,930 --> 01:53:03,179

show tonight mark McCandlish and Shane

2418

01:53:11,830 --> 01:53:08,940

Seymour talking about the BCM D this

2419

01:53:15,200 --> 01:53:11,840

revolutionary new propulsion system that

2420

01:53:17,930 --> 01:53:15,210

Shane has developed you know sort of I

2421

01:53:21,439 --> 01:53:17,940

guess I could say this is kind of like a

2422

01:53:23,689 --> 01:53:21,449

family DNA right Shane this is just like

2423

01:53:26,450 --> 01:53:23,699

this has been a continuing effort and

2424

01:53:27,140 --> 01:53:26,460

you've just continued the process from

2425

01:53:30,200 --> 01:53:27,150

your father

2426

01:53:32,689 --> 01:53:30,210

oh yes that would be true I even looked

2427

01:53:35,060 --> 01:53:32,699

into some of my heritage and on my

2428

01:53:39,260 --> 01:53:35,070

father's side he was a direct descendant

2429

01:53:41,000 --> 01:53:39,270

from the Compton family in the UK and

2430

01:53:43,850 --> 01:53:41,010

you know royalty they were farmers and

2431

01:53:46,790 --> 01:53:43,860

uh my grandfather's side was the

2432

01:53:52,100 --> 01:53:46,800

original hammerschmidt in Germany during

2433

01:53:53,930 --> 01:53:52,110

the dark ages as a blacksmith so so got

2434

01:53:56,270 --> 01:53:53,940

a lot of heritage that it all

2435

01:54:00,649 --> 01:53:56,280

intermingles that just I guess made a

2436

01:54:02,330 --> 01:54:00,659

good product well now this is this is

2437

01:54:05,000 --> 01:54:02,340

what everybody's talking about right now

2438

01:54:06,500 --> 01:54:05,010

and I'm watching the chat rooms and and

2439

01:54:09,500 --> 01:54:06,510

and Twitter and I got a couple of emails

2440

01:54:12,770 --> 01:54:09,510

too about why not take this straight

2441

01:54:17,810 --> 01:54:12,780

open source just lay it out there for

2442

01:54:19,610 --> 01:54:17,820

the public well um I I kind of feel like

2443

01:54:22,970 --> 01:54:19,620

it's it's my brain baby you know I said

2444

01:54:25,700 --> 01:54:22,980

it it's mine and I don't want be selfish

2445

01:54:27,350 --> 01:54:25,710

or anything like that but I mean I want

2446

01:54:30,200 --> 01:54:27,360

I definitely want to get my own company

2447

01:54:33,970 --> 01:54:30,210

out of it there's ways to monetize it

2448

01:54:39,290 --> 01:54:33,980

but also going open-source protects you

2449

01:54:41,720 --> 01:54:39,300

yeah you know what I mean yeah well yeah

2450

01:54:44,450 --> 01:54:41,730

it's only a possibility of something

2451
01:54:47,090 --> 01:54:44,460
like you know a suppression effort did

2452
01:54:51,439 --> 01:54:47,100
come to the surface we could always go

2453
01:54:54,950 --> 01:54:51,449
open-source as kind of a huff reprisal

2454
01:54:56,830 --> 01:54:54,960
if you will but you know I think that

2455
01:54:58,880 --> 01:54:56,840
you know every individual has a right to

2456
01:55:00,530 --> 01:54:58,890
benefit from their own intellectual

2457
01:55:02,390 --> 01:55:00,540
property and I've certainly done

2458
01:55:03,979 --> 01:55:02,400
everything I could to support Shane in

2459
01:55:06,440 --> 01:55:03,989
his effort to get this thing going oh

2460
01:55:09,260 --> 01:55:06,450
there's no I think it's a

2461
01:55:11,540 --> 01:55:09,270
incredible device sure there's there's

2462
01:55:14,690 --> 01:55:11,550
ways to monetize it that part of it

2463
01:55:15,860 --> 01:55:14,700

would be the easy part but I'm saying

2464

01:55:17,900 --> 01:55:15,870

for protection

2465

01:55:19,610 --> 01:55:17,910

you know it just lay it out there here

2466

01:55:21,230 --> 01:55:19,620

it is you know you've got it patented

2467

01:55:24,470 --> 01:55:21,240

but just throw it out there so everybody

2468

01:55:27,620 --> 01:55:24,480

can see exactly what's going on and and

2469

01:55:30,710 --> 01:55:27,630

make it eventually a gift to all of

2470

01:55:34,820 --> 01:55:30,720

humanity and and gift it you you'd be

2471

01:55:37,370 --> 01:55:34,830

the hero you know that's the man there's

2472

01:55:41,900 --> 01:55:37,380

ways to monetize being a hero to write

2473

01:55:43,700 --> 01:55:41,910

that book but anyway there there are

2474

01:55:45,380 --> 01:55:43,710

other guys out there the reason why I'm

2475

01:55:48,170 --> 01:55:45,390

bringing up this whole open-source thing

2476

01:55:52,190 --> 01:55:48,180

I'm not gonna name names but there are a

2477

01:55:55,970 --> 01:55:52,200

couple of guys out there that are on the

2478

01:55:58,310 --> 01:55:55,980

far side of creepy that I don't I don't

2479

01:56:02,240 --> 01:55:58,320

even like saying their name but that

2480

01:56:05,750 --> 01:56:02,250

have always tried to push some kind of

2481

01:56:08,660 --> 01:56:05,760

secret technology that is that is magic

2482

01:56:12,470 --> 01:56:08,670

and they they choose to monetize that

2483

01:56:14,600 --> 01:56:12,480

and then never deliver on the said

2484

01:56:16,010 --> 01:56:14,610

product right and it just gets I'm not

2485

01:56:18,710 --> 01:56:16,020

saying that's what you're doing Shane

2486

01:56:20,420 --> 01:56:18,720

what I'm saying is that's part of the

2487

01:56:22,820 --> 01:56:20,430

danger too as well

2488

01:56:25,370 --> 01:56:22,830

oh it's true yeah it's absolutely true I

2489

01:56:27,080 --> 01:56:25,380

I spent 25 years having my life

2490

01:56:30,520 --> 01:56:27,090

threatened by such an individual over

2491

01:56:34,610 --> 01:56:30,530

the arv right and he he eventually

2492

01:56:38,210 --> 01:56:34,620

angered the right or perhaps the wrong

2493

01:56:41,150 --> 01:56:38,220

people and and I I really believe that

2494

01:56:42,320 --> 01:56:41,160

they they put him in the ground and they

2495

01:56:45,980 --> 01:56:42,330

did it with the genetically modified

2496

01:56:49,010 --> 01:56:45,990

strain of MRSA so and that's you find

2497

01:56:50,480 --> 01:56:49,020

that that's something that pops up over

2498

01:56:56,530 --> 01:56:50,490

and over again in this particular area

2499

01:57:00,980 --> 01:56:56,540

is suddenly coming down with

2500

01:57:02,200 --> 01:57:00,990

Staphylococcus you know a what's it

2501
01:57:04,310 --> 01:57:02,210
called

2502
01:57:08,780 --> 01:57:04,320
methicillin-resistant Staph aureus yes

2503
01:57:10,430 --> 01:57:08,790
yes yes yes well you know and and again

2504
01:57:13,430 --> 01:57:10,440
I wanted to ask about

2505
01:57:16,820 --> 01:57:13,440
I'm just watching Twitter about the

2506
01:57:19,880 --> 01:57:16,830
patent side of things where are you in

2507
01:57:25,190 --> 01:57:19,890
those stages are we years away from this

2508
01:57:26,690 --> 01:57:25,200
going public or are we months away it

2509
01:57:28,700 --> 01:57:26,700
kind of depends on the engineering

2510
01:57:32,870 --> 01:57:28,710
factor of that I can find a funder that

2511
01:57:35,000 --> 01:57:32,880
can back this technology and actually

2512
01:57:38,000 --> 01:57:35,010
start producing them then it would be I

2513
01:57:39,770 --> 01:57:38,010

mean it would have been last year but

2514

01:57:42,340 --> 01:57:39,780

the patents come along just fine it's

2515

01:57:45,500 --> 01:57:42,350

all it's in its first stages right now

2516

01:57:48,620 --> 01:57:45,510

so you're are you and patent applied for

2517

01:57:54,050 --> 01:57:48,630

do you have numbers no not yet

2518

01:57:55,700 --> 01:57:54,060

okay no we have a we have a fellow and

2519

01:57:58,910 --> 01:57:55,710

I'll just call him norm for the sake of

2520

01:58:00,820 --> 01:57:58,920

this conversation who is an incredible

2521

01:58:03,740 --> 01:58:00,830

engineer when it comes to

2522

01:58:08,480 --> 01:58:03,750

computer-generated imagery we have the

2523

01:58:10,610 --> 01:58:08,490

entire system mapped out in CAD and we

2524

01:58:12,530 --> 01:58:10,620

can go right from there to all the

2525

01:58:15,170 --> 01:58:12,540

machining that's necessary for building

2526
01:58:18,230 --> 01:58:15,180
the prototype the funding as Shane said

2527
01:58:22,070 --> 01:58:18,240
is a big issue we've just included a

2528
01:58:24,650 --> 01:58:22,080
conference with a fellow from a country

2529
01:58:27,140 --> 01:58:24,660
outside the United States that is very

2530
01:58:29,390 --> 01:58:27,150
interested in funding this we still

2531
01:58:31,310 --> 01:58:29,400
haven't seen the cold hard cash at this

2532
01:58:35,600 --> 01:58:31,320
point but they've expressed a very

2533
01:58:38,420 --> 01:58:35,610
serious interest in engaging with us in

2534
01:58:40,640 --> 01:58:38,430
the development of this product so I

2535
01:58:43,010 --> 01:58:40,650
have some very good feelings about it

2536
01:58:44,900 --> 01:58:43,020
getting built and and actually being

2537
01:58:52,070 --> 01:58:44,910
demonstrated what would be the first

2538
01:58:55,100 --> 01:58:52,080

application I'd like it to be a a desert

2539

01:58:58,190 --> 01:58:55,110

runner car is well I'd really liked to

2540

01:59:02,180 --> 01:58:58,200

build you know a constant velocity a

2541

01:59:04,370 --> 01:59:02,190

speed racer car mark what would you like

2542

01:59:07,660 --> 01:59:04,380

to see first I know what you want you

2543

01:59:12,080 --> 01:59:07,670

want to fly around like super mission I

2544

01:59:14,120 --> 01:59:12,090

confess I want to strap one of these

2545

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:14,130

thanks to my back and fly around like

2546

01:59:22,550 --> 01:59:18,000

commando Cody from the 1960s now if this

2547

01:59:25,520 --> 01:59:22,560

was on forget about the Harrier but if

2548

01:59:27,410 --> 01:59:25,530

you look at the way that the f-35 is

2549

01:59:30,050 --> 01:59:27,420

running now you know that the you know

2550

01:59:33,020 --> 01:59:30,060

some kind of central turbofan in the

2551

01:59:35,510 --> 01:59:33,030

middle right in the middle of the crime

2552

01:59:37,280 --> 01:59:35,520

would that be an application for say a

2553

01:59:40,610 --> 01:59:37,290

fighter jet or something like that would

2554

01:59:43,490 --> 01:59:40,620

with them would the triangle sit in the

2555

01:59:45,800 --> 01:59:43,500

middle but they're just a giant one

2556

01:59:47,420 --> 01:59:45,810

there and and would you have to see it

2557

01:59:49,850 --> 01:59:47,430

you wouldn't even have to see it rotate

2558

01:59:52,280 --> 01:59:49,860

it could stay inside the fuselage that's

2559

01:59:54,350 --> 01:59:52,290

right yeah you're absolutely right from

2560

01:59:57,980 --> 01:59:54,360

the standpoint of an aircraft like the

2561

01:59:59,660 --> 01:59:57,990

Navy version of the the f-35 yes you

2562

02:00:01,940 --> 01:59:59,670

could use the turbine engines to drive a

2563

02:00:03,380 --> 02:00:01,950

V CMD which will probably be very

2564

02:00:05,710 --> 02:00:03,390

effective actually will probably have to

2565

02:00:08,690 --> 02:00:05,720

gear it down so it didn't run so fast

2566

02:00:12,290 --> 02:00:08,700

but yes you could use that to provide a

2567

02:00:15,200 --> 02:00:12,300

hovering type of lift and you wouldn't

2568

02:00:17,270 --> 02:00:15,210

have to have that big vertically mounted

2569

02:00:20,890 --> 02:00:17,280

turbine that's up in the front end right

2570

02:00:25,370 --> 02:00:20,900

behind the cockpit that's a tremendous

2571

02:00:27,200 --> 02:00:25,380

waste of space for avionics and you know

2572

02:00:30,500 --> 02:00:27,210

weapons payload that kind of thing that

2573

02:00:33,290 --> 02:00:30,510

is all space that could be used for fuel

2574

02:00:34,390 --> 02:00:33,300

and other things that would and enhance

2575

02:00:36,830 --> 02:00:34,400

the capabilities of the aircraft

2576

02:00:39,110 --> 02:00:36,840

especially with a V CMD probably have to

2577

02:00:41,540 --> 02:00:39,120

put a like I said before a number of

2578

02:00:43,430 --> 02:00:41,550

them together to work in unison rather

2579

02:00:45,710 --> 02:00:43,440

than you know having one large one you'd

2580

02:00:47,330 --> 02:00:45,720

have several smaller ones to be able to

2581

02:00:50,630 --> 02:00:47,340

stay within the performance parameters

2582

02:00:55,880 --> 02:00:50,640

that shane has talked about and and

2583

02:00:59,120 --> 02:00:55,890

shane is that is that is the cost of

2584

02:01:02,030 --> 02:00:59,130

getting the patents finished is that the

2585

02:01:05,750 --> 02:01:02,040

is that what's prohibitive at this point

2586

02:01:07,850 --> 02:01:05,760

yes yes it's very expensive it starts

2587

02:01:10,880 --> 02:01:07,860

off at fifty eight thousand dollars for

2588

02:01:15,020 --> 02:01:10,890

my size device and then that is without

2589

02:01:17,060 --> 02:01:15,030

the complexity of it because the more

2590

02:01:20,090 --> 02:01:17,070

complex it gets but the more expensive

2591

02:01:23,150 --> 02:01:20,100

it gets especially if you have multiple

2592

02:01:26,480 --> 02:01:23,160

claims that you are filing as part of

2593

02:01:28,130 --> 02:01:26,490

the intellectual property you know just

2594

02:01:30,260 --> 02:01:28,140

the fact that you have a device that can

2595

02:01:32,570 --> 02:01:30,270

throw its weight around and accomplish

2596

02:01:36,080 --> 02:01:32,580

you know a certain type of lifting

2597

02:01:38,210 --> 02:01:36,090

action there are all sorts of features

2598

02:01:40,550 --> 02:01:38,220

that are incorporated into making that

2599

02:01:42,650 --> 02:01:40,560

happen that are also patentable that are

2600

02:01:44,960 --> 02:01:42,660

also unique and novel to this particular

2601
02:01:46,580 --> 02:01:44,970
device which have to be covered in those

2602
02:01:49,600 --> 02:01:46,590
patents so every time you add

2603
02:01:53,030 --> 02:01:49,610
feature like that to your list of claims

2604
02:01:54,470 --> 02:01:53,040
of course the research checking with

2605
02:01:56,390 --> 02:01:54,480
other patents that have already been

2606
02:01:58,190 --> 02:01:56,400
filed in this kind of thing it can

2607
02:02:00,970 --> 02:01:58,200
extend the amount of time that a patent

2608
02:02:03,950 --> 02:02:00,980
attorney is going to have to use to to

2609
02:02:05,840 --> 02:02:03,960
you know get the patent or to make sure

2610
02:02:06,980 --> 02:02:05,850
that it is truly novel and unique from

2611
02:02:10,240 --> 02:02:06,990
other things that are already in

2612
02:02:13,430 --> 02:02:10,250
existence so that adds to the expense

2613
02:02:15,560 --> 02:02:13,440

right and also on that that you know

2614

02:02:18,080 --> 02:02:15,570

patenting and open-source and stuff like

2615

02:02:19,640 --> 02:02:18,090

that I think there anybody else is out

2616

02:02:23,120 --> 02:02:19,650

there listening I mean I want the people

2617

02:02:24,560 --> 02:02:23,130

to have it and you know somebody else

2618

02:02:25,940 --> 02:02:24,570

talk to me not too long ago about

2619

02:02:27,800 --> 02:02:25,950

military funding you know military

2620

02:02:30,770 --> 02:02:27,810

funding but if you go military funding

2621

02:02:32,360 --> 02:02:30,780

they own it and we can't have it we

2622

02:02:34,910 --> 02:02:32,370

basically have to stay here on earth

2623

02:02:36,650 --> 02:02:34,920

you know we that game is over right I

2624

02:02:40,250 --> 02:02:36,660

don't want that to happen so I'm trying

2625

02:02:42,920 --> 02:02:40,260

to figure out the best way to not only

2626

02:02:45,880 --> 02:02:42,930

still have ownership of it you know as

2627

02:02:50,000 --> 02:02:45,890

my device but also have an open-source

2628

02:02:51,920 --> 02:02:50,010

you know for the world to use so because

2629

02:02:54,010 --> 02:02:51,930

I mean some of the applications on this

2630

02:02:56,390 --> 02:02:54,020

I mean look at the the fires and stuff a

2631

02:02:57,980 --> 02:02:56,400

plane you know an airplane only has a

2632

02:03:00,380 --> 02:02:57,990

certain kind of load that it can

2633

02:03:02,750 --> 02:03:00,390

actually lift and then you have to go

2634

02:03:05,510 --> 02:03:02,760

all the way over there you know land it

2635

02:03:07,790 --> 02:03:05,520

fill it take off again or this device

2636

02:03:10,910 --> 02:03:07,800

you can basically have a flying box or a

2637

02:03:13,190 --> 02:03:10,920

bathtub and just put six these things on

2638

02:03:15,830 --> 02:03:13,200

because a bigger device is calculated

2639

02:03:19,220 --> 02:03:15,840

out a 170 pound a hundred and seven

2640

02:03:21,830 --> 02:03:19,230

times and that's a 22 inch in radius

2641

02:03:24,520 --> 02:03:21,840

device right and that's still at the

2642

02:03:26,720 --> 02:03:24,530

beginning of the delicate our curve Ryan

2643

02:03:29,570 --> 02:03:26,730

you know you can just take this box and

2644

02:03:30,830 --> 02:03:29,580

just and basically have like five or six

2645

02:03:33,320 --> 02:03:30,840

of these devices that are

2646

02:03:35,690 --> 02:03:33,330

radio-controlled and just flood the

2647

02:03:39,860 --> 02:03:35,700

entire forest you know almost

2648

02:03:42,740 --> 02:03:39,870

immediately so I'm also a building

2649

02:03:44,510 --> 02:03:42,750

ya know building you thought but yeah go

2650

02:03:45,980 --> 02:03:44,520

ahead go ahead go ahead

2651
02:03:46,940 --> 02:03:45,990
me and Mark were talking about you know

2652
02:03:48,980 --> 02:03:46,950
some of the applications and even

2653
02:03:52,160 --> 02:03:48,990
buildings you know like you know I was

2654
02:03:53,210 --> 02:03:52,170
in school and 9/11 happened and if you

2655
02:03:56,450 --> 02:03:53,220
were to have a couple of these devices

2656
02:03:58,190 --> 02:03:56,460
you know the bigger ones on a couple of

2657
02:03:59,270 --> 02:03:58,200
the levels you know like every other or

2658
02:04:01,520 --> 02:03:59,280
every

2659
02:04:03,020 --> 02:04:01,530
and you just have a lowered ceiling with

2660
02:04:05,360 --> 02:04:03,030
these devices and their attacks the

2661
02:04:07,100 --> 02:04:05,370
framing of the building and if something

2662
02:04:09,470 --> 02:04:07,110
wants to happen like an earthquake or a

2663
02:04:12,200 --> 02:04:09,480

fire or something like that you actually

2664

02:04:15,800 --> 02:04:12,210

turn these things back on and make the

2665

02:04:18,470 --> 02:04:15,810

building a lot lighter than originally

2666

02:04:20,270 --> 02:04:18,480

yeah yeah yeah yeah yeah you can

2667

02:04:22,910 --> 02:04:20,280

stabilize the entire structure by

2668

02:04:24,980 --> 02:04:22,920

relieving the lower components in the

2669

02:04:27,860 --> 02:04:24,990

building of all the weight that's being

2670

02:04:29,720 --> 02:04:27,870

tossed around by you know the motion of

2671

02:04:32,660 --> 02:04:29,730

an earthquake or the impact of an

2672

02:04:35,390 --> 02:04:32,670

aircraft or even controlled demolition

2673

02:04:37,370 --> 02:04:35,400

that maybe you're not aware of is going

2674

02:04:38,780 --> 02:04:37,380

on in the midst of the building well and

2675

02:04:41,450 --> 02:04:38,790

that would be pretty funny if they did

2676

02:04:42,890 --> 02:04:41,460

all of that destructive activity inside

2677

02:04:45,380 --> 02:04:42,900

a building and then the building didn't

2678

02:04:47,690 --> 02:04:45,390

fall that would be hilarious well you

2679

02:04:52,550 --> 02:04:47,700

also have the application of elevators

2680

02:04:55,160 --> 02:04:52,560

right take out all of the cabling and

2681

02:04:58,370 --> 02:04:55,170

all of everything that is implemented

2682

02:05:00,770 --> 02:04:58,380

what a fantastic idea Jim you just

2683

02:05:03,470 --> 02:05:00,780

you've just hit on probably one of the

2684

02:05:06,410 --> 02:05:03,480

best ideas I've heard all day yeah I

2685

02:05:09,650 --> 02:05:06,420

mean because the that's one of the

2686

02:05:11,960 --> 02:05:09,660

things in building design especially

2687

02:05:15,230 --> 02:05:11,970

when you get up over 10 floors right you

2688

02:05:17,870 --> 02:05:15,240

get up to 20 30 40 50 for the the amount

2689

02:05:20,780 --> 02:05:17,880

of weight and mechanics that is involved

2690

02:05:24,170 --> 02:05:20,790

with that right and tooted to get up and

2691

02:05:26,720 --> 02:05:24,180

if you can eliminate everything I have

2692

02:05:29,210 --> 02:05:26,730

this underneath the elevator right right

2693

02:05:30,860 --> 02:05:29,220

I'm just pushing it up eventually those

2694

02:05:32,600 --> 02:05:30,870

skyscrapers there's probably thousands

2695

02:05:38,090 --> 02:05:32,610

of pounds worth of cable to lift those

2696

02:05:42,500 --> 02:05:38,100

things thousands of tons of cables he'd

2697

02:05:44,840 --> 02:05:42,510

even charge at the top at like 2 g's you

2698

02:05:47,110 --> 02:05:44,850

know and get from the bottom to the top

2699

02:05:49,550 --> 02:05:47,120

because of pulley systems and those

2700

02:05:52,070 --> 02:05:49,560

elevators are very slow you know there's

2701

02:05:53,630 --> 02:05:52,080

laughs a little bit but and you have the

2702

02:05:55,760 --> 02:05:53,640

counterweight so you have the counter

2703

02:05:58,040 --> 02:05:55,770

weights on the other side you know know

2704

02:06:07,890 --> 02:05:58,050

what we could do is just lay down and

2705

02:06:11,250 --> 02:06:07,900

just fire hey Shane I wanted to I

2706

02:06:11,939 --> 02:06:11,260

to go back really quick for for the

2707

02:06:16,290 --> 02:06:11,949

audience

2708

02:06:20,010 --> 02:06:16,300

I'll get this up later but the the crop

2709

02:06:22,320 --> 02:06:20,020

circle images that we posted at the

2710

02:06:23,850 --> 02:06:22,330

beginning of the show I want you to

2711

02:06:26,220 --> 02:06:23,860

explain those everybody because we

2712

02:06:27,660 --> 02:06:26,230

posted them and then just at you know

2713

02:06:31,590 --> 02:06:27,670

it's because marks on the show

2714

02:06:33,959 --> 02:06:31,600

we blew past all of this let's cook

2715

02:06:38,520 --> 02:06:33,969

let's go back to the first image which

2716

02:06:42,180 --> 02:06:38,530

is it's your to unit of variety I'm

2717

02:06:44,939 --> 02:06:42,190

guessing here instead of three right but

2718

02:06:47,490 --> 02:06:44,949

you've got it overlaid on a crop circle

2719

02:06:51,870 --> 02:06:47,500

what are we looking at here you're

2720

02:06:53,459 --> 02:06:51,880

looking at the part of the one of the

2721

02:06:55,979 --> 02:06:53,469

first designs that I think that was the

2722

02:06:59,850 --> 02:06:55,989

mark to what the marks yeah it was mark

2723

02:07:03,120 --> 02:06:59,860

two and what that is is it's a little

2724

02:07:05,550 --> 02:07:03,130

bit of the device itself that it kind of

2725

02:07:08,189 --> 02:07:05,560

lays into your to look at the entire

2726
02:07:11,729 --> 02:07:08,199
crop circle then you'd have exactly what

2727
02:07:14,700 --> 02:07:11,739
I have now I'm not sure I really go

2728
02:07:18,330 --> 02:07:14,710
about it I'm not really a big time UFO

2729
02:07:21,270 --> 02:07:18,340
guy but I have seen two so far and I've

2730
02:07:22,530 --> 02:07:21,280
never really you know I mark was one of

2731
02:07:27,840 --> 02:07:22,540
the only ones I actually talked to about

2732
02:07:29,550 --> 02:07:27,850
it and but I've seen these events and I

2733
02:07:32,130 --> 02:07:29,560
really haven't really thought about them

2734
02:07:36,720 --> 02:07:32,140
so once the device was built and I had

2735
02:07:38,640 --> 02:07:36,730
the sketches of it stuff like that I was

2736
02:07:42,209 --> 02:07:38,650
actually listening to marking a catalyst

2737
02:07:47,430 --> 02:07:42,219
on I think was one of the UFO things or

2738
02:07:49,439 --> 02:07:47,440

the one of his uh podcast and so down

2739

02:07:52,200 --> 02:07:49,449

from that it was like all about like

2740

02:07:54,780 --> 02:07:52,210

ancient Egypt and crop circles and

2741

02:07:56,160 --> 02:07:54,790

different things around the world and I

2742

02:07:57,630 --> 02:07:56,170

was watching through it and I saw that

2743

02:08:00,209 --> 02:07:57,640

I'm like wait a second go back go back

2744

02:08:01,740 --> 02:08:00,219

and then I looked at I'm like wow

2745

02:08:04,860 --> 02:08:01,750

there's a couple of these in here that

2746

02:08:06,360 --> 02:08:04,870

are just like my device you know it's

2747

02:08:08,790 --> 02:08:06,370

got the internal workings and everything

2748

02:08:10,590 --> 02:08:08,800

even right you know right aspect right

2749

02:08:13,290 --> 02:08:10,600

and I was just blown away i sat there

2750

02:08:16,110 --> 02:08:13,300

and stared at up for almost hours just

2751

02:08:18,149 --> 02:08:16,120

like how could this now I'm entering

2752

02:08:20,459 --> 02:08:18,159

into a world I know nothing about but I

2753

02:08:23,669 --> 02:08:20,469

see things you know

2754

02:08:26,189 --> 02:08:23,679

there there's a man crop circles and you

2755

02:08:29,009 --> 02:08:26,199

start to get into that that zone man

2756

02:08:33,000 --> 02:08:29,019

there is some communication about

2757

02:08:37,229 --> 02:08:33,010

technology that that's real now your

2758

02:08:42,000 --> 02:08:37,239

second the second image that you sent

2759

02:08:44,310 --> 02:08:42,010

also was an overlay but again explain

2760

02:08:47,520 --> 02:08:44,320

which you why did you why were you

2761

02:08:51,359 --> 02:08:47,530

compelled to because now the the mark to

2762

02:08:54,689 --> 02:08:51,369

is has held horizontal here and you've

2763

02:08:58,109 --> 02:08:54,699

got it on one of the three on the

2764

02:09:02,069 --> 02:08:58,119

triangle spots on the crop circle what

2765

02:09:05,580 --> 02:09:02,079

compelled you to overlay this um that is

2766

02:09:09,540 --> 02:09:05,590

part of what makes the VC MV possible is

2767

02:09:14,839 --> 02:09:09,550

a timing aspect it's it's very in-depth

2768

02:09:18,600 --> 02:09:14,849

and probably shouldn't be on there so

2769

02:09:23,250 --> 02:09:18,610

what do you mean well it's the timing of

2770

02:09:28,229 --> 02:09:23,260

my device in a very early stage okay

2771

02:09:34,549 --> 02:09:28,239

okay now the third the third image which

2772

02:09:36,689 --> 02:09:34,559

you've got fluid empty discharged right

2773

02:09:38,279 --> 02:09:36,699

what are we looking at here with this

2774

02:09:40,379 --> 02:09:38,289

image you're not giving away to what's

2775

02:09:43,350 --> 02:09:40,389

already up on Twitter so that that part

2776

02:09:47,640 --> 02:09:43,360

of its over but what are we looking at

2777

02:09:49,739 --> 02:09:47,650

here on what what picture is that yeah

2778

02:09:55,020 --> 02:09:49,749

you're overlaying your notebook paper

2779

02:09:58,020 --> 02:09:55,030

and and the note says fluid change empty

2780

02:10:01,830 --> 02:09:58,030

discharge and you've got two directions

2781

02:10:05,609 --> 02:10:01,840

going oh that's just a part of the time

2782

02:10:10,080 --> 02:10:05,619

- that's that's nothing 20 25 pounds

2783

02:10:13,259 --> 02:10:10,090

full yeah that's that's a giant devices

2784

02:10:15,180 --> 02:10:13,269

I I just started working on a bigger

2785

02:10:18,600 --> 02:10:15,190

device and it's not supposed to 25

2786

02:10:20,160 --> 02:10:18,610

pounds it's like 25 ounces there's

2787

02:10:23,219 --> 02:10:20,170

there's a lot of errors and a lot of

2788

02:10:26,279 --> 02:10:23,229

older stuff okay well I just it's just

2789

02:10:29,640 --> 02:10:26,289

fun for me to look at that's all

2790

02:10:32,080 --> 02:10:29,650

now the other I can go ahead and post

2791

02:10:34,870 --> 02:10:32,090

this we've got it up on the

2792

02:10:37,479 --> 02:10:34,880

but your force with time and this is a

2793

02:10:42,340 --> 02:10:37,489

mark 3 right this is the triangle yeah

2794

02:10:46,000 --> 02:10:42,350

can I post this up in Twitter I would

2795

02:10:47,410 --> 02:10:46,010

just not please okay all right and so

2796

02:10:50,560 --> 02:10:47,420

what are we looking at here though

2797

02:10:55,149 --> 02:10:50,570

describe this because I see the blue

2798

02:10:58,840 --> 02:10:55,159

green red and the three waves of each

2799

02:11:01,180 --> 02:10:58,850

blue green and red I find it interesting

2800

02:11:04,830 --> 02:11:01,190

how they all tie together and you've got

2801
02:11:08,439 --> 02:11:04,840
force plus or minus and then over time

2802
02:11:10,479 --> 02:11:08,449
can you explain this for me I'm trying

2803
02:11:12,310 --> 02:11:10,489
to get to your Twitter to see what what

2804
02:11:16,750 --> 02:11:12,320
you're looking at no no it's not up in

2805
02:11:19,169 --> 02:11:16,760
Twitter oh okay it's not you know yeah

2806
02:11:20,919 --> 02:11:19,179
you just told me not to post it right

2807
02:11:24,580 --> 02:11:20,929
hold on one second

2808
02:11:25,270 --> 02:11:24,590
I think we should post it yeah oh you

2809
02:11:27,129 --> 02:11:25,280
talked about the UH

2810
02:11:30,160 --> 02:11:27,139
you talked about the fortune time

2811
02:11:33,160 --> 02:11:30,170
measurement yes that was something that

2812
02:11:37,390 --> 02:11:33,170
my buddy had created to show the force

2813
02:11:42,580 --> 02:11:37,400

greenness force blue is the after time

2814

02:11:46,510 --> 02:11:42,590

and the red is me before time okay and

2815

02:11:51,220 --> 02:11:46,520

so as you go forward in time what

2816

02:11:57,340 --> 02:11:51,230

increases to go positive in force you're

2817

02:12:00,970 --> 02:11:57,350

moving forward in time no you're not

2818

02:12:02,290 --> 02:12:00,980

moving forward in time it's only time to

2819

02:12:05,229 --> 02:12:02,300

rotation basically that's just the

2820

02:12:08,200 --> 02:12:05,239

rotation of timing okay

2821

02:12:10,660 --> 02:12:08,210

I got to I got you and then the white in

2822

02:12:11,939 --> 02:12:10,670

the background the white waveform what

2823

02:12:15,160 --> 02:12:11,949

is that

2824

02:12:20,200 --> 02:12:15,170

that's force that's the actual force

2825

02:12:22,810 --> 02:12:20,210

tonnage very interesting so what what

2826

02:12:28,030 --> 02:12:22,820

increases here what increases force is

2827

02:12:31,149 --> 02:12:28,040

it the RPM it's the RPM it's the fluid

2828

02:12:34,570 --> 02:12:31,159

mass and it's the device size what is

2829

02:12:37,419 --> 02:12:34,580

the fluid that you're using I was using

2830

02:12:40,120 --> 02:12:37,429

this regular hydraulic fluid and could

2831

02:12:43,450 --> 02:12:40,130

any okay interesting well what would

2832

02:12:45,510 --> 02:12:43,460

what would changing the fluid do what if

2833

02:12:47,800 --> 02:12:45,520

you went to like mercury

2834

02:12:50,380 --> 02:12:47,810

well I've already been through all that

2835

02:12:52,450 --> 02:12:50,390

yeah there is some heavier compounds

2836

02:12:55,690 --> 02:12:52,460

that I want to use that are extremely

2837

02:12:58,480 --> 02:12:55,700

expensive out of my out of my price

2838

02:13:00,220 --> 02:12:58,490

range for sure they have that ferric

2839

02:13:04,840 --> 02:13:00,230

fluid that I would like to use it's very

2840

02:13:06,340 --> 02:13:04,850

heavy and yeah even that's why it's

2841

02:13:08,830 --> 02:13:06,350

variable you can use it you know any

2842

02:13:11,830 --> 02:13:08,840

type of fluid in it you could use water

2843

02:13:15,190 --> 02:13:11,840

if you wanted but it also depends on

2844

02:13:17,680 --> 02:13:15,200

that that weight you know if a fluid is

2845

02:13:20,560 --> 02:13:17,690

going to be heavier then it's going to

2846

02:13:22,810 --> 02:13:20,570

have more efficiency mark I wanted to

2847

02:13:25,120 --> 02:13:22,820

ask you about the ARV and its propulsion

2848

02:13:27,730 --> 02:13:25,130

system and your cutaway drawing and your

2849

02:13:30,880 --> 02:13:27,740

proposals there and the efficiency of

2850

02:13:33,190 --> 02:13:30,890

that zero point system this is not zero

2851
02:13:34,840 --> 02:13:33,200
point what we're talking about here it's

2852
02:13:39,220 --> 02:13:34,850
the exact opposite of zero point

2853
02:13:41,020 --> 02:13:39,230
actually but and no I'm not making fun

2854
02:13:43,390 --> 02:13:41,030
of anything but it is who would be the

2855
02:13:47,530 --> 02:13:43,400
exact opposite but there are

2856
02:13:51,640 --> 02:13:47,540
similarities here too as well I see with

2857
02:13:55,510 --> 02:13:51,650
the ARV do you feel like there is some

2858
02:13:57,670 --> 02:13:55,520
type of exotic design here well I think

2859
02:14:00,970 --> 02:13:57,680
what Shane has accomplished is he is

2860
02:14:02,890 --> 02:14:00,980
successfully developed a device that

2861
02:14:04,870 --> 02:14:02,900
does the very thing that so many other

2862
02:14:07,270 --> 02:14:04,880
inventors have attempted to do over the

2863
02:14:09,670 --> 02:14:07,280

past several hundred years which is

2864

02:14:12,220 --> 02:14:09,680

basically to take a weight that's on a

2865

02:14:15,160 --> 02:14:12,230

rotating mechanism and throw it out to

2866

02:14:17,770 --> 02:14:15,170

the edge of that circle of rotation and

2867

02:14:20,680 --> 02:14:17,780

pull it back to the center on the

2868

02:14:23,740 --> 02:14:20,690

downstroke so to speak in a way that

2869

02:14:26,380 --> 02:14:23,750

allows you to create a kind of a mass

2870

02:14:28,420 --> 02:14:26,390

driver effect throwing the weight in

2871

02:14:31,240 --> 02:14:28,430

such a way and often enough fast enough

2872

02:14:33,760 --> 02:14:31,250

that it creates lift the problem with

2873

02:14:36,190 --> 02:14:33,770

all those other systems is that when you

2874

02:14:38,260 --> 02:14:36,200

are in the process of retracting that

2875

02:14:41,170 --> 02:14:38,270

way back to the center of this rotation

2876

02:14:43,540 --> 02:14:41,180

it it creates all these other vectors

2877

02:14:45,010 --> 02:14:43,550

that are imparted to the mechanism so it

2878

02:14:46,840 --> 02:14:45,020

sits on the table and it winds up

2879

02:14:49,390 --> 02:14:46,850

jumping up and down rather than just

2880

02:14:51,130 --> 02:14:49,400

lifting off the way you would hope that

2881

02:14:53,350 --> 02:14:51,140

is what's unique that is what is so

2882

02:14:56,950 --> 02:14:53,360

special about Shane's design is because

2883

02:14:58,570 --> 02:14:56,960

it's you Lou it using a fluid mass it's

2884

02:15:00,130 --> 02:14:58,580

able to do all of those

2885

02:15:03,010 --> 02:15:00,140

because there's none of the mechanical

2886

02:15:05,200 --> 02:15:03,020

linkages to the center of rotation like

2887

02:15:10,450 --> 02:15:05,210

those previous designs right that's why

2888

02:15:13,000 --> 02:15:10,460

it works and it's stable yeah and again

2889

02:15:15,550 --> 02:15:13,010

it would instead of bouncing up and down

2890

02:15:19,630 --> 02:15:15,560

on the table or anything like that

2891

02:15:23,230 --> 02:15:19,640

this is fluid smooth consistent and

2892

02:15:25,660 --> 02:15:23,240

linear and I imagine it's very quiet -

2893

02:15:29,950 --> 02:15:25,670

that was the other now that was my last

2894

02:15:31,630 --> 02:15:29,960

question Shane how quiet is this um the

2895

02:15:33,850 --> 02:15:31,640

first one wasn't very quiet at all I had

2896

02:15:35,500 --> 02:15:33,860

to kind of lumping sound to it every

2897

02:15:38,980 --> 02:15:35,510

time the fluid would go through it go

2898

02:15:41,440 --> 02:15:38,990

womp womp womp womp womp womp blah

2899

02:15:47,020 --> 02:15:41,450

blah you know it was kind of funny

2900

02:15:49,780 --> 02:15:47,030

sounding so but the newer the newer Marx

2901

02:15:54,280 --> 02:15:49,790

fixes as alleviated all those other

2902

02:15:57,940 --> 02:15:54,290

design flaws how often and I've only got

2903

02:16:02,710 --> 02:15:57,950

about two minutes left here for the two

2904

02:16:06,940 --> 02:16:02,720

of you how how long is that cycle to go

2905

02:16:08,980 --> 02:16:06,950

from outside to inside I'm asking when

2906

02:16:12,160 --> 02:16:08,990

we are dealing with you know crazy

2907

02:16:16,690 --> 02:16:12,170

amounts of rpm here you know 3,500 to

2908

02:16:20,500 --> 02:16:16,700

10000 and dynamic yeah how quick is this

2909

02:16:27,570 --> 02:16:20,510

cycle um the small one I calculate out

2910

02:16:30,970 --> 02:16:27,580

to about five milliseconds really uh-huh

2911

02:16:33,400 --> 02:16:30,980

yep man can you imagine the amount of

2912

02:16:35,410 --> 02:16:33,410

pressure you imagine the amount of

2913

02:16:36,910 --> 02:16:35,420

friction I mean that this is why it

2914

02:16:39,220 --> 02:16:36,920
creates so much heat is because you're

2915

02:16:42,089 --> 02:16:39,230
moving that amount of fluid through the

2916

02:16:44,200 --> 02:16:42,099
system Y at fast now what kind of

2917

02:16:47,950 --> 02:16:44,210
metallurgy are we talking about here

2918

02:16:50,830 --> 02:16:47,960
what kind of metals are needed for this

2919

02:16:54,089 --> 02:16:50,840
to withstand you know that's that's

2920

02:16:57,459 --> 02:16:54,099
that's some serious heat and pressure

2921

02:17:00,430 --> 02:16:57,469
right now we're we're still really low

2922

02:17:02,500 --> 02:17:00,440
budgeted so we're doing a smaller

2923

02:17:05,530 --> 02:17:02,510
smaller version just as a demonstration

2924

02:17:08,320 --> 02:17:05,540
and it's made out of aluminum but you

2925

02:17:08,500 --> 02:17:08,330
know something like titanium or or you

2926

02:17:11,089 --> 02:17:08,510

know

2927

02:17:13,070 --> 02:17:11,099

unobtainium

2928

02:17:15,679 --> 02:17:13,080

you know something like that would be

2929

02:17:17,889 --> 02:17:15,689

would be perfect but it's also very very

2930

02:17:20,389 --> 02:17:17,899

very costly your your price went from

2931

02:17:22,549 --> 02:17:20,399

you know eighty thousand dollars device

2932

02:17:27,229 --> 02:17:22,559

to a hundred and fifty thousand dollars

2933

02:17:30,500 --> 02:17:27,239

a device just in material cost so now if

2934

02:17:35,089 --> 02:17:30,510

yeah and now what is your projection if

2935

02:17:37,580 --> 02:17:35,099

this was something that was going to be

2936

02:17:40,549 --> 02:17:37,590

applied to a just a car right just

2937

02:17:42,200 --> 02:17:40,559

somebody's car in their driveway are we

2938

02:17:45,679 --> 02:17:42,210

talking about this thing getting down to

2939

02:17:46,790 --> 02:17:45,689

hundreds of dollars oh yeah I could see

2940

02:17:48,410 --> 02:17:46,800

development I mean that's the way

2941

02:17:50,660 --> 02:17:48,420

technology goes isn't it I mean look at

2942

02:17:53,240 --> 02:17:50,670

the first smartphone it was like what

2943

02:17:55,879 --> 02:17:53,250

\$10,000 or \$15,000 or something like

2944

02:17:58,879 --> 02:17:55,889

that no I understand that but this is so

2945

02:18:00,769 --> 02:17:58,889

exotic I mean could it get that cheap or

2946

02:18:01,729 --> 02:18:00,779

is it just completely prohibitive

2947

02:18:04,160 --> 02:18:01,739

there's a reason why there aren't

2948

02:18:06,500 --> 02:18:04,170

turbines on cars today we build a lot of

2949

02:18:08,509 --> 02:18:06,510

turbine well you know there are

2950

02:18:11,269 --> 02:18:08,519

manufacturing processes that can bring

2951

02:18:13,399 --> 02:18:11,279

the cost down once once we have a better

2952

02:18:15,349 --> 02:18:13,409

understanding of what the best kinds of

2953

02:18:16,939 --> 02:18:15,359

materials are for the manufacturing this

2954

02:18:19,339 --> 02:18:16,949

because obviously if you have fluids

2955

02:18:21,379 --> 02:18:19,349

moving through a device at extremely

2956

02:18:23,149 --> 02:18:21,389

high speeds extremely high pressures

2957

02:18:25,429 --> 02:18:23,159

there's going to be a erosion on the

2958

02:18:28,129 --> 02:18:25,439

inside of the components that will need

2959

02:18:30,740 --> 02:18:28,139

to be handled by using ceramics or other

2960

02:18:32,299 --> 02:18:30,750

things like that right so you know we're

2961

02:18:33,979 --> 02:18:32,309

looking at all the possibilities in

2962

02:18:37,339 --> 02:18:33,989

terms of the material science right

2963

02:18:41,059 --> 02:18:37,349

involved right and so but I do imagine

2964

02:18:43,969 --> 02:18:41,069

that what you get into you know the mass

2965

02:18:46,879 --> 02:18:43,979

production side of creating something

2966

02:18:48,379 --> 02:18:46,889

like this that yes the cost would be

2967

02:18:50,179 --> 02:18:48,389

able to come down to a point where it

2968

02:18:53,769 --> 02:18:50,189

would be affordable wow this is exciting

2969

02:18:56,870 --> 02:18:53,779

stuff I mean the whole concept behind it

2970

02:18:59,330 --> 02:18:56,880

obviously the the space travel that's

2971

02:19:01,969 --> 02:18:59,340

part of it but but airplanes and

2972

02:19:03,259 --> 02:19:01,979

conventional and cars and skateboards

2973

02:19:05,750 --> 02:19:03,269

and everything else that we could do

2974

02:19:08,799 --> 02:19:05,760

right here on earth is very exciting but

2975

02:19:12,530 --> 02:19:08,809

the technology itself could be built and

2976

02:19:16,759 --> 02:19:12,540

and fine-tuned now the technology is

2977

02:19:18,769 --> 02:19:16,769

real yep yeah thank you guys so long I

2978

02:19:22,070 --> 02:19:18,779

think this one of the nice things is

2979

02:19:24,560 --> 02:19:22,080

it's super efficient is because it spins

2980

02:19:26,270 --> 02:19:24,570

up to an RPM and stays

2981

02:19:29,990 --> 02:19:26,280

you basically manipulate the amount of

2982

02:19:32,120 --> 02:19:30,000

fluid less fluid lost force more fluid

2983

02:19:36,470 --> 02:19:32,130

more force and you're basically just

2984

02:19:38,959 --> 02:19:36,480

using a small subsystem to drive it and

2985

02:19:41,600 --> 02:19:38,969

in turn you get a you get a linear a

2986

02:19:43,640 --> 02:19:41,610

linear force out of it this is

2987

02:19:46,940 --> 02:19:43,650

absolutely amazing fascinating

2988

02:19:48,920 --> 02:19:46,950

conversation you too and thank you

2989

02:19:50,990 --> 02:19:48,930

thanks for having a thought absolutely

2990

02:19:53,450 --> 02:19:51,000

and we'll pick this up again in a few

2991

02:19:57,830 --> 02:19:53,460

months as things start to progress but

2992

02:20:00,590 --> 02:19:57,840

you know the the the the the poop is out

2993

02:20:04,310 --> 02:20:00,600

of the bag as they say okay this is it

2994

02:20:05,690 --> 02:20:04,320

now now everything's is you know it's

2995

02:20:07,761 --> 02:20:05,700

gonna start to move forward in a very

2996

02:20:09,830 --> 02:20:07,771

fast clip because now you've got to stay

2997

02:20:12,590 --> 02:20:09,840

ahead of everybody else and it just

2998

02:20:15,050 --> 02:20:12,600

thank you yeah hey Shane behave and be

2999

02:20:16,910 --> 02:20:15,060

well out there mark as always we'll be

3000

02:20:19,250 --> 02:20:16,920

in touch thank you all right take care

3001

02:20:22,250 --> 02:20:19,260

Mike great conversation

3002

02:20:23,720 --> 02:20:22,260

Shane see more mark McCandlish I don't

3003

02:20:26,840 --> 02:20:23,730

know how mark does it man but he always

3004

02:20:27,830 --> 02:20:26,850

he's always out there it's always out

3005

02:20:29,660 --> 02:20:27,840

there getting it done

3006

02:20:31,970 --> 02:20:29,670

this is fade to black coming off Jimmy

3007

02:20:33,410 --> 02:20:31,980

Church I'll open up the phone lines to

3008

02:20:34,050 --> 02:20:33,420

get to some other stuff right after this

3009

02:20:43,160 --> 02:20:34,060

stay with us

3010

02:20:46,320 --> 02:20:43,170

[Music]

3011

02:20:50,719 --> 02:20:46,330

and you are listen to my boy Jimmy

3012

02:21:02,849 --> 02:20:55,349

my popular reading a book will not make

3013

02:21:06,149 --> 02:21:02,859

you smarter so you went to dinner last

3014

02:21:08,219 --> 02:21:06,159

night you had your favorite pasta or

3015

02:21:11,610 --> 02:21:08,229

maybe you had a heavy spicy meal in the

3016

02:21:13,950 --> 02:21:11,620

left you get the tea calm maybe you

3017

02:21:18,210 --> 02:21:13,960

mowed down a huge steak and your

3018

02:21:19,710 --> 02:21:18,220

plumbing is all plug get the t.com our

3019

02:21:22,590 --> 02:21:19,720

super strength tea will take care of

3020

02:21:26,099 --> 02:21:22,600

your occasional it's all organic and

3021

02:21:28,590 --> 02:21:26,109

non-gmo get rid of we have so many great

3022

02:21:32,610 --> 02:21:28,600

supplements but our super tea is number

3023

02:21:35,099 --> 02:21:32,620

one get the tea calm that's get t.com so

3024

02:21:38,399 --> 02:21:35,109

you love talk radio then you'll love

3025

02:21:41,219 --> 02:21:38,409

talk stream live calm talk stream live

3026

02:21:43,410 --> 02:21:41,229

is always on 24/7 with the best

3027

02:21:45,510 --> 02:21:43,420

streaming talk shows find your favorite

3028

02:21:48,300 --> 02:21:45,520

talkers and discover some new ones it's

3029

02:21:50,340 --> 02:21:48,310

free readily available online or on

3030

02:21:52,469 --> 02:21:50,350

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

3031

02:21:54,540 --> 02:21:52,479

finding your favorite talk shows all in

3032

02:21:57,929 --> 02:21:54,550

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

3033

02:21:59,820 --> 02:21:57,939

just go to talk stream live calm be sure

3034

02:22:04,380 --> 02:21:59,830

to download the free apps from Google

3035

02:22:07,110 --> 02:22:04,390

Play or the itunes app store when you

3036

02:22:09,660 --> 02:22:07,120

take the beams from Central America with

3037

02:22:12,120 --> 02:22:09,670

dashes of indonesian and african mixed

3038

02:22:14,969 --> 02:22:12,130

in and then roasted to the dark side of

3039

02:22:18,540 --> 02:22:14,979

fade to black you create the ultimate

3040

02:22:21,750 --> 02:22:18,550

brew of Fringe introducing the fade to

3041

02:22:24,719 --> 02:22:21,760

black blend from river moon coffee yes

3042

02:22:27,360 --> 02:22:24,729

River moon's darkest customized roast

3043

02:22:28,320 --> 02:22:27,370

was created for the love of fade to

3044

02:22:31,080 --> 02:22:28,330

black

3045

02:22:33,780 --> 02:22:31,090

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3046

02:22:37,349 --> 02:22:33,790

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3047

02:22:40,320 --> 02:22:37,359

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3048

02:22:42,210 --> 02:22:40,330

coffee dog deep with distinct

3049

02:22:45,389 --> 02:22:42,220

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3050

02:22:47,790 --> 02:22:45,399

like the bunker leaning further into the

3051

02:22:51,090 --> 02:22:47,800

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3052

02:22:52,740 --> 02:22:51,100

blend from river moon coffee just click

3053

02:22:56,040 --> 02:22:52,750

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3054

02:23:01,130 --> 02:22:56,050

and use the promo code F to B blend for

3055

02:23:03,719 --> 02:23:01,140

15% off of your order today Gobekli Tepe

3056

02:23:04,980 --> 02:23:03,729

I'm Matt Rea with America's first News

3057

02:23:06,480 --> 02:23:04,990

we all know if you're planning a trip

3058

02:23:08,639 --> 02:23:06,490

you should shop and compare right but

3059

02:23:10,559 --> 02:23:08,649

why endlessly search the web when you

3060

02:23:12,270 --> 02:23:10,569

don't have to flight services helps you

3061

02:23:14,610 --> 02:23:12,280

find the lowest possible airfare talk

3062

02:23:16,559 --> 02:23:14,620

directly to a travel pro right now for

3063

02:23:18,780 --> 02:23:16,569

the best deals available there travel

3064

02:23:21,320 --> 02:23:18,790

pros have additional discounts not found

3065

02:23:24,000 --> 02:23:21,330

on websites and flight services provides

3066

02:23:27,059 --> 02:23:24,010

24-hour customer service call toll free

3067

02:23:29,070 --> 02:23:27,069

eight four four eight four five ninety

3068

02:23:33,710 --> 02:23:29,080

nine forty four that's eight four four

3069

02:23:40,559 --> 02:23:37,440

what's up phaidor knots studio dumb

3070

02:23:42,960 --> 02:23:40,569

loves paid the black and f2b audience is

3071

02:23:45,450 --> 02:23:42,970

so much that they have put together the

3072

02:23:47,250 --> 02:23:45,460

ultimate stereo Bluetooth system they've

3073

02:23:51,270 --> 02:23:47,260

done it just for you

3074

02:23:54,179 --> 02:23:51,280

man check this out the studio dome SBB

3075

02:23:57,900 --> 02:23:54,189

two stereo system is here it's featuring

3076

02:24:00,480 --> 02:23:57,910

two studio boombox two SBB two wireless

3077

02:24:02,940 --> 02:24:00,490

bluetooth speakers pack in its own

3078

02:24:05,070 --> 02:24:02,950

custom hardshell case this studio dome

3079

02:24:07,980 --> 02:24:05,080

system features the very latest in

3080

02:24:11,309 --> 02:24:07,990

stereo bluetooth technology the two full

3081

02:24:13,800 --> 02:24:11,319

range boom boxes are in true wireless

3082

02:24:16,080 --> 02:24:13,810

stereo you've got to hear this it's

3083

02:24:18,750 --> 02:24:16,090

amazing it's just a hundred and twenty

3084

02:24:22,130 --> 02:24:18,760

nine bucks and use the promo code JC r

3085

02:24:24,900 --> 02:24:22,140

TW s and you'll also get free shipping

3086

02:24:27,540 --> 02:24:24,910

it's simple just go to Jimmy Church

3087

02:24:30,740 --> 02:24:27,550

radio.com click on the studio dome

3088

02:24:36,550 --> 02:24:30,750

banner gobekli tepe

3089

02:24:42,801 --> 02:24:39,100

[Music]

3090

02:24:44,150 --> 02:24:42,811

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3091

02:24:54,980 --> 02:24:44,160

born this way

3092

02:24:58,410 --> 02:24:54,990

kera radio.com this is KJ CR Jimmy

3093

02:24:58,420 --> 02:25:10,570

[Music]

3094

02:25:15,291 --> 02:25:12,831

all right welcome back fade to black

3095

02:25:16,761 --> 02:25:15,301

yeah yeah yeah I guess in some parts of

3096

02:25:18,860 --> 02:25:16,771

the country it's my birthday I'm

3097

02:25:21,171 --> 02:25:18,870

watching all of the tweets thank you

3098

02:25:25,131 --> 02:25:21,181

guys for that that's that's really cool

3099

02:25:27,531 --> 02:25:25,141

I had to retweet one of them but okay

3100

02:25:28,940 --> 02:25:27,541

I've opened up the phone lines calls are

3101
02:25:31,371 --> 02:25:28,950
coming in so let's go ahead and put that

3102
02:25:33,440 --> 02:25:31,381
on hold and just stay right there I'll

3103
02:25:35,511 --> 02:25:33,450
get to you in just a second I've opened

3104
02:25:37,761 --> 02:25:35,521
up the phone lines three two three eight

3105
02:25:40,011 --> 02:25:37,771
to five five zero four five four three

3106
02:25:43,430 --> 02:25:40,021
two three two seven five nine six nine

3107
02:25:45,621 --> 02:25:43,440
five this is the thing and I and I want

3108
02:25:52,581 --> 02:25:45,631
everybody to understand the brilliance

3109
02:25:55,640 --> 02:25:52,591
of Shane's project here it is mechanical

3110
02:25:57,350 --> 02:25:55,650
there are no magnets there isn't

3111
02:25:59,781 --> 02:25:57,360
anything claiming that there's more

3112
02:26:02,211 --> 02:25:59,791
energy coming out than there is being

3113
02:26:03,591 --> 02:26:02,221

put in it's a free energy device and you

3114

02:26:05,631 --> 02:26:03,601

know what the patent office does with

3115

02:26:08,511 --> 02:26:05,641

all of that so there's that at that

3116

02:26:10,671 --> 02:26:08,521

aspect the other aspect we were talking

3117

02:26:14,150 --> 02:26:10,681

about you know cars that run on water

3118

02:26:16,581 --> 02:26:14,160

and and give the secret devices and

3119

02:26:19,940 --> 02:26:16,591

carburetors and no that's not what this

3120

02:26:23,331 --> 02:26:19,950

is also this is a purely mechanical

3121

02:26:26,930 --> 02:26:23,341

device with the mechanical solution to

3122

02:26:27,921 --> 02:26:26,940

moving fluids around and and the way

3123

02:26:32,511 --> 02:26:27,931

that it works

3124

02:26:35,301 --> 02:26:32,521

it creates lift or force it creates a

3125

02:26:39,320 --> 02:26:35,311

force creates a propulsion and so it's

3126

02:26:41,241 --> 02:26:39,330

not turning tires in a car hey I suppose

3127

02:26:42,921 --> 02:26:41,251

you can hook it up to a transmission and

3128

02:26:44,541 --> 02:26:42,931

try to figure out a way to do something

3129

02:26:48,470 --> 02:26:44,551

like that but that's not its application

3130

02:26:51,201 --> 02:26:48,480

it runs in a totally different way now

3131

02:26:54,650 --> 02:26:51,211

if this is what is brilliant about it

3132

02:26:57,501 --> 02:26:54,660

and that's where the appeal is to me and

3133

02:27:00,531 --> 02:26:57,511

and should be for everybody else when I

3134

02:27:03,741 --> 02:27:00,541

look at and there's lots a man I get all

3135

02:27:05,241 --> 02:27:03,751

kinds of email and information and and

3136

02:27:07,220 --> 02:27:05,251

guys don't want to talk about their free

3137

02:27:10,581 --> 02:27:07,230

energy devices and I know that there

3138

02:27:14,150 --> 02:27:10,591

there are you know free thinkers out

3139

02:27:16,131 --> 02:27:14,160

there with with a backyard basement

3140

02:27:19,970 --> 02:27:16,141

laboratories working on this and they

3141

02:27:22,960 --> 02:27:19,980

should we should move forward but this

3142

02:27:26,110 --> 02:27:22,970

type of idea which is peer

3143

02:27:29,290 --> 02:27:26,120

early mechanical is very appealing

3144

02:27:32,290 --> 02:27:29,300

because there isn't any magic here it is

3145

02:27:34,719 --> 02:27:32,300

a solution you have to think about that

3146

02:27:35,260 --> 02:27:34,729

it's a mechanical solution to get it

3147

02:27:38,380 --> 02:27:35,270

done

3148

02:27:40,870 --> 02:27:38,390

I just find it absolutely brilliant and

3149

02:27:42,940 --> 02:27:40,880

it should be moved forward now the cat

3150

02:27:46,240 --> 02:27:42,950

is out of the bag now the idea is

3151
02:27:47,920 --> 02:27:46,250
presented now it's out there and there's

3152
02:27:50,530 --> 02:27:47,930
no turning back at this point and I'm

3153
02:27:55,090 --> 02:27:50,540
glad that it was done on fade to black

3154
02:27:57,190 --> 02:27:55,100
okay now also okay thank you everybody

3155
02:28:00,010 --> 02:27:57,200
happy birthday thank you well say save

3156
02:28:02,650 --> 02:28:00,020
all of that for tomorrow night okay save

3157
02:28:04,479 --> 02:28:02,660
all of that tomorrow night

3158
02:28:06,160 --> 02:28:04,489
mark Toronto just said so what is the

3159
02:28:08,349 --> 02:28:06,170
real-world application for the

3160
02:28:10,179 --> 02:28:08,359
technology I think that all of that has

3161
02:28:12,969 --> 02:28:10,189
been clearly stated think about this

3162
02:28:17,370 --> 02:28:12,979
anything that needs movement anything

3163
02:28:20,500 --> 02:28:17,380

boats planes cars trucks trains

3164

02:28:23,740 --> 02:28:20,510

elevators all of this is an application

3165

02:28:25,889 --> 02:28:23,750

for it you know think about that that is

3166

02:28:30,519 --> 02:28:25,899

the app just right there

3167

02:28:33,309 --> 02:28:30,529

Man Alive could clean up a lot it could

3168

02:28:36,099 --> 02:28:33,319

clean up a lot think about our precious

3169

02:28:38,229 --> 02:28:36,109

earth and our atmosphere too as well and

3170

02:28:39,969 --> 02:28:38,239

then of course a solution to the Stars

3171

02:28:41,170 --> 02:28:39,979

all right let's go to the phones hi

3172

02:28:46,150 --> 02:28:41,180

you're live on fade to black who's

3173

02:28:52,389 --> 02:28:46,160

calling hi Jimmy its Fran hi Fran how

3174

02:28:55,870 --> 02:28:52,399

are you I'm good um I find all of that

3175

02:28:59,650 --> 02:28:55,880

very interesting that my favorite part

3176

02:29:02,110 --> 02:28:59,660

of tonight because I know tomorrow night

3177

02:29:04,900 --> 02:29:02,120

I won't be able to get out in on the

3178

02:29:07,660 --> 02:29:04,910

phone is I wanted to tell you happy

3179

02:29:10,120 --> 02:29:07,670

birth oh thank you for I know you gave

3180

02:29:13,300 --> 02:29:10,130

me that gave everybody a bunch of crap

3181

02:29:20,110 --> 02:29:13,310

about oh quit quit save it till tomorrow

3182

02:29:23,820 --> 02:29:20,120

but yeah tomorrow it'll be busy you know

3183

02:29:25,990 --> 02:29:23,830

we'll save you know I don't even know

3184

02:29:29,830 --> 02:29:26,000

tomorrow night

3185

02:29:33,219 --> 02:29:29,840

is is how do I say this it's going to be

3186

02:29:35,261 --> 02:29:33,229

a really cool show so what do i do do I

3187

02:29:37,660 --> 02:29:35,271

just back off and

3188

02:29:40,091 --> 02:29:37,670

you know it's Anthony Sanchez so if I

3189

02:29:42,430 --> 02:29:40,101

open up the phones tomorrow with Anthony

3190

02:29:45,461 --> 02:29:42,440

and I go from a really cool et show to a

3191

02:29:45,820 --> 02:29:45,471

happy birthday Jimmy show all right all

3192

02:29:47,650 --> 02:29:45,830

right

3193

02:29:50,020 --> 02:29:47,660

poor Anthony's gonna have to us kick

3194

02:29:52,211 --> 02:29:50,030

back and and listen to 100 phone calls

3195

02:29:54,940 --> 02:29:52,221

back-to-back I don't know you know what

3196

02:29:56,620 --> 02:29:54,950

he's maybe I don't know I don't know I

3197

02:29:58,930 --> 02:29:56,630

don't know yes

3198

02:30:01,180 --> 02:29:58,940

it's these people are off and the ones

3199

02:30:04,600 --> 02:30:01,190

you've got on tonight tomorrow night

3200

02:30:07,301 --> 02:30:04,610

they're awesome but so are you

3201

02:30:09,131 --> 02:30:07,311

Fran okay all right thank you for that

3202

02:30:13,450 --> 02:30:09,141

thank you for the happy to call in and

3203

02:30:15,761 --> 02:30:13,460

say happy birthday and in ten days it'll

3204

02:30:18,580 --> 02:30:15,771

be my birthday right after your yeah

3205

02:30:21,551 --> 02:30:18,590

that's right and Libra yes and you know

3206

02:30:24,671 --> 02:30:21,561

we're we're 10 years apart

3207

02:30:25,780 --> 02:30:24,681

are you are you almost hardcore you're

3208

02:30:28,690 --> 02:30:25,790

almost Leo

3209

02:30:32,980 --> 02:30:28,700

so you're uh you're Libra with the Leo

3210

02:30:38,051 --> 02:30:32,990

rising for real right no no no no I'm a

3211

02:30:41,370 --> 02:30:38,061

Libra with Aries Moon and Aquarius

3212

02:30:45,341 --> 02:30:41,380

rising oh that's why you're so strange

3213

02:30:50,350 --> 02:30:45,351

now see that all right and now now it

3214

02:30:52,660 --> 02:30:50,360

all makes sense friend it's all thank

3215

02:30:54,761 --> 02:30:52,670

you so much friend I you know you're

3216

02:30:58,690 --> 02:30:54,771

such a such a dear friend and just thank

3217

02:31:01,180 --> 02:30:58,700

you for that and prematurely say happy

3218

02:31:02,650 --> 02:31:01,190

birthday to you too as well but I'll see

3219

02:31:03,280 --> 02:31:02,660

you tomorrow night on the show thank you

3220

02:31:06,881 --> 02:31:03,290

so much

3221

02:31:08,470 --> 02:31:06,891

you betcha love you and Rita right back

3222

02:31:11,740 --> 02:31:08,480

at your friend you know that thank you

3223

02:31:13,841 --> 02:31:11,750

so much all right good night good night

3224

02:31:16,390 --> 02:31:13,851

I know what Frantz doing right now she's

3225

02:31:19,720 --> 02:31:16,400

got a she's got she's got something

3226

02:31:21,251 --> 02:31:19,730

really chilled in front of her and sing

3227

02:31:23,620 --> 02:31:21,261

happy birthday to me thank you so much

3228

02:31:24,910 --> 02:31:23,630

for that friend and it means a lot let's

3229

02:31:30,511 --> 02:31:24,920

go to the phones hi you're live on fade

3230

02:31:33,430 --> 02:31:30,521

to black who's calling you're live oh

3231

02:31:37,060 --> 02:31:33,440

okay well that's somebody that just

3232

02:31:41,381 --> 02:31:37,070

chickened out phone lines are open

3233

02:31:44,560 --> 02:31:41,391

go ahead a three two three three two

3234

02:31:47,650 --> 02:31:44,570

three eight two five three two three

3235

02:31:48,969 --> 02:31:47,660

eight two five five zero four five four

3236

02:31:51,700 --> 02:31:48,979

three two three two seven five

3237

02:31:56,410 --> 02:31:51,710

nine six nine five but back to this idea

3238

02:32:00,760 --> 02:31:56,420

it's mechanical see when when the Patent

3239

02:32:02,679 --> 02:32:00,770

Office sees something that is and I'm

3240

02:32:04,479 --> 02:32:02,689

gonna be polite here but when they see

3241

02:32:06,819 --> 02:32:04,489

something that's a free energy device

3242

02:32:09,580 --> 02:32:06,829

they see something that's anti-gravity

3243

02:32:12,010 --> 02:32:09,590

they see some time travel you know Pat

3244

02:32:14,200 --> 02:32:12,020

and applied for they they just back off

3245

02:32:16,689 --> 02:32:14,210

on that and it just gets rejected and it

3246

02:32:19,510 --> 02:32:16,699

could be real good work but that's what

3247

02:32:23,340 --> 02:32:19,520

they do all right that's what they do

3248

02:32:26,559 --> 02:32:23,350

this is mechanical and it's an

3249

02:32:29,859 --> 02:32:26,569

technically an engine that's all it is

3250

02:32:31,660 --> 02:32:29,869

it's a propulsion device so you got to

3251

02:32:33,969 --> 02:32:31,670

look at it in those terms I think this

3252

02:32:36,429 --> 02:32:33,979

could get patented I really do

3253

02:32:39,450 --> 02:32:36,439

alright let's go to the phones hi you're

3254

02:32:41,529 --> 02:32:39,460

live on fade to black who's calling

3255

02:32:47,580 --> 02:32:41,539

Debbie from Sacramento

3256

02:32:50,139 --> 02:32:47,590

good show tonight huh excellent show

3257

02:32:52,599 --> 02:32:50,149

excellent you know all my life I've been

3258

02:32:56,139 --> 02:32:52,609

having dreams of flying right now it can

3259

02:32:59,019 --> 02:32:56,149

be a reality you know we all think about

3260

02:33:02,859 --> 02:32:59,029

that stuff first and I do I really do

3261

02:33:06,120 --> 02:33:02,869

you know I talked about this it's been a

3262

02:33:10,540 --> 02:33:06,130

while but you know a few years probably

3263

02:33:14,429 --> 02:33:10,550

but my flying dreams I don't have them

3264

02:33:18,460 --> 02:33:14,439

anymore I haven't had them for probably

3265

02:33:20,950 --> 02:33:18,470

45 years I haven't had a rise to have

3266

02:33:25,410 --> 02:33:20,960

these dreams when I was five six years

3267

02:33:27,849 --> 02:33:25,420

old of flying around our backyard and

3268

02:33:29,889 --> 02:33:27,859

looking at the playground and seeing my

3269

02:33:32,229 --> 02:33:29,899

you know my brothers and sisters and my

3270

02:33:33,939 --> 02:33:32,239

neighbors playing and and I would you

3271

02:33:35,950 --> 02:33:33,949

know cruise around above them trying to

3272

02:33:38,679 --> 02:33:35,960

get their attention look at me look at

3273

02:33:40,620 --> 02:33:38,689

me you know that kind of but I don't

3274

02:33:44,139 --> 02:33:40,630

have them I haven't had them for a long

3275

02:33:46,630 --> 02:33:44,149

long long time I don't fly my dress you

3276

02:33:49,989 --> 02:33:46,640

up Jimmy you grew up I know that's a

3277

02:33:52,120 --> 02:33:49,999

drag because I used to love them and you

3278

02:33:54,849 --> 02:33:52,130

know how I would this is how I would fly

3279

02:33:56,880 --> 02:33:54,859

you know how I would fly I would just

3280

02:34:00,270 --> 02:33:56,890

jump

3281

02:34:03,840 --> 02:34:00,280

oh yes just just keep going just keep

3282

02:34:05,940 --> 02:34:03,850

going and float and just float up there

3283

02:34:08,130 --> 02:34:05,950

and look down I wouldn't go up really

3284

02:34:11,690 --> 02:34:08,140

high I would you know maybe a hundred

3285

02:34:13,770 --> 02:34:11,700

yards above the above the playground and

3286

02:34:16,500 --> 02:34:13,780

uh-huh I used to have that dream

3287

02:34:19,080 --> 02:34:16,510

constantly I missed that dream I want

3288

02:34:20,850 --> 02:34:19,090

that dream back I know because it's the

3289

02:34:22,170 --> 02:34:20,860

most exciting feeling when you wake up

3290

02:34:24,150 --> 02:34:22,180

to you like you wish you could go back

3291

02:34:25,200 --> 02:34:24,160

to sleep and keep doing it because it's

3292

02:34:27,810 --> 02:34:25,210

so much fun

3293

02:34:32,310 --> 02:34:27,820

have you ever want anything it have you

3294

02:34:36,120 --> 02:34:32,320

ever hang gliding no no that's got to be

3295

02:34:39,240 --> 02:34:36,130

close almost this thing to to flying I

3296

02:34:41,490 --> 02:34:39,250

would think just think you know if those

3297

02:34:42,930 --> 02:34:41,500

poor people on 9/11 had had this device

3298

02:34:44,430 --> 02:34:42,940

that could have jumped out and saved

3299

02:34:46,650 --> 02:34:44,440

their lives well I know that's what he

3300

02:34:49,830 --> 02:34:46,660

was saying yeah yeah that's a pretty

3301

02:34:52,590 --> 02:34:49,840

interesting way to look at things and

3302

02:34:53,551 --> 02:34:52,600

use it for building safety yeah I'm

3303

02:34:57,150 --> 02:34:53,561

totally with you on that

3304

02:35:00,230 --> 02:34:57,160

yeah like I can't wait till it comes out

3305

02:35:02,700 --> 02:35:00,240

I can't either and I'm telling you it is

3306

02:35:04,230 --> 02:35:02,710

mechanical and that's the beauty thank

3307

02:35:04,700 --> 02:35:04,240

you so much Deb we'll see you tomorrow

3308

02:35:08,070 --> 02:35:04,710

night

3309

02:35:10,920 --> 02:35:08,080

Thank You Jimmy thank you so much

3310

02:35:13,530 --> 02:35:10,930

she's absolutely right the flying dreams

3311

02:35:16,740 --> 02:35:13,540

we all want to fly that's always the

3312

02:35:19,560 --> 02:35:16,750

first application and I really they're

3313

02:35:22,200 --> 02:35:19,570

getting close when it comes to you know

3314

02:35:25,261 --> 02:35:22,210

the hoverboard right back to the future

3315

02:35:27,600 --> 02:35:25,271

the hoverboard but man wouldn't it be

3316

02:35:29,910 --> 02:35:27,610

cool right a couple of these on the

3317

02:35:32,750 --> 02:35:29,920

bottom of a skateboard it's game on high

3318

02:35:33,990 --> 02:35:32,760

your life on fade to black who's calling

3319

02:35:38,670 --> 02:35:34,000

MA

3320

02:35:42,090 --> 02:35:38,680

yes your live bill West Virginian hey

3321

02:35:42,810 --> 02:35:42,100

Bill in West Virginia how are you great

3322

02:35:47,011 --> 02:35:42,820

my pleasure

3323

02:35:52,770 --> 02:35:47,021

hey I never did catch how they how he

3324

02:35:56,880 --> 02:35:52,780

initially got power to the device you

3325

02:36:01,580 --> 02:35:56,890

know what what initially what's the yeah

3326

02:36:07,200 --> 02:36:04,290

electricity electricity bill it's all

3327

02:36:09,301 --> 02:36:07,210

electricity there's no no gas motors

3328

02:36:10,230 --> 02:36:09,311

nothing like that not a turbine it's

3329

02:36:19,711 --> 02:36:10,240

electric

3330

02:36:22,801 --> 02:36:19,721

thank you so much bill thank you but

3331

02:36:24,690 --> 02:36:22,811

have a great night let's let's stay on

3332

02:36:27,410 --> 02:36:24,700

the phones all right I'll just keep it

3333

02:36:31,711 --> 02:36:27,420

I'll keep it going I just lost that one

3334

02:36:33,900 --> 02:36:31,721

okay three two three what time is it

3335

02:36:38,870 --> 02:36:33,910

yeah I got it I'll keep the phone's open

3336

02:36:42,180 --> 02:36:38,880

3 2 3 8 2 5 5 0 4 5 3 2 3 2 7 5 9 6 9 5

3337

02:36:43,740 --> 02:36:42,190

a couple of things I want to get out of

3338

02:36:48,150 --> 02:36:43,750

the way really quick

3339

02:36:51,060 --> 02:36:48,160

it's now been reported that nearly 5

3340

02:36:53,910 --> 02:36:51,070

million people young people have

3341

02:36:56,881 --> 02:36:53,920

volunteered to join a rejoin and enlist

3342

02:36:59,341 --> 02:36:56,891

in the North Korean military military to

3343

02:37:02,580 --> 02:36:59,351

fight Washington now this is according

3344

02:37:05,280 --> 02:37:02,590

to the KCNA state new Jews agency out of

3345

02:37:08,100 --> 02:37:05,290

North Korea saying its volunteers want

3346

02:37:11,490 --> 02:37:08,110

to send millions of nuclear bombs to

3347

02:37:14,400 --> 02:37:11,500

wipe out the United States millions of

3348

02:37:18,240 --> 02:37:14,410

nuclear bombs now but this is the funny

3349

02:37:22,020 --> 02:37:18,250

part of this report some 1.2 2 million

3350

02:37:24,930 --> 02:37:22,030

women also reportedly promised to

3351
02:37:27,240 --> 02:37:24,940
volunteer however and there's always a

3352
02:37:30,150 --> 02:37:27,250
however it's not clear if this numbers

3353
02:37:35,730 --> 02:37:30,160
already included in the 4.7 million

3354
02:37:38,131 --> 02:37:35,740
figure released by kcn a boy formidable

3355
02:37:39,660 --> 02:37:38,141
fan doesn't scare me

3356
02:37:43,501 --> 02:37:39,670
hi you're live on fade to black who's

3357
02:37:47,961 --> 02:37:43,511
calling yeah what's happening Jimmy Brad

3358
02:37:51,421 --> 02:37:47,971
here hey Brad here what are you doing

3359
02:37:54,720 --> 02:37:51,431
just catching the very end of the show

3360
02:37:57,421 --> 02:37:54,730
kind of digging it on ya that North

3361
02:37:59,251 --> 02:37:57,431
Korean man I forgot about MacArthur he

3362
02:38:04,591 --> 02:37:59,261
just came in and clean that place out

3363
02:38:09,870 --> 02:38:04,601

back there right so what do you think

3364

02:38:12,591 --> 02:38:09,880

about this this propulsion system I'm

3365

02:38:14,881 --> 02:38:12,601

totally digging it i I'm thinking a

3366

02:38:18,570 --> 02:38:14,891

temperature definitely has to do with a

3367

02:38:22,051 --> 02:38:18,580

lot of it I was researching some stuff

3368

02:38:23,700 --> 02:38:22,061

recently that showed when you can bring

3369

02:38:26,610 --> 02:38:23,710

like some colder

3370

02:38:29,700 --> 02:38:26,620

person and then transfer them quick it

3371

02:38:31,680 --> 02:38:29,710

kinda makes I got hyper you know energy

3372

02:38:35,250 --> 02:38:31,690

out of that correct me if I'm wrong but

3373

02:38:42,020 --> 02:38:35,260

what if the fluid is is is cold a cold

3374

02:38:53,070 --> 02:38:47,969

is real in the college you know a test

3375

02:38:56,360 --> 02:38:53,080

and stuff yeah yeah yeah I I hear you

3376

02:39:00,120 --> 02:38:56,370

there I when you start to think about

3377

02:39:02,370 --> 02:39:00,130

you know different actual just coolants

3378

02:39:06,210 --> 02:39:02,380

coolants that we use everyday in our

3379

02:39:10,140 --> 02:39:06,220

cars so what if the fluid was something

3380

02:39:14,790 --> 02:39:10,150

like that that resisted heating so

3381

02:39:18,930 --> 02:39:14,800

that's a possibility but I don't know

3382

02:39:21,300 --> 02:39:18,940

and the gold gold me a good pulling any

3383

02:39:23,700 --> 02:39:21,310

liquid gold I don't know I've never

3384

02:39:33,660 --> 02:39:23,710

heard of liquid gold isn't that called

3385

02:39:36,600 --> 02:39:33,670

oil so I'll know I know and and Mark a

3386

02:39:40,880 --> 02:39:36,610

mark brought up a really good point he

3387

02:39:43,410 --> 02:39:40,890

goes you like you have the the corrosive

3388

02:39:45,270 --> 02:39:43,420

possibilities on the inside where you're

3389

02:39:48,090 --> 02:39:45,280

moving these fluids around at such a

3390

02:39:49,800 --> 02:39:48,100

high speed and you know that over time

3391

02:39:53,040 --> 02:39:49,810

that that would need to be flushed out

3392

02:39:55,950 --> 02:39:53,050

and cleaned but maybe they inside could

3393

02:39:58,230 --> 02:39:55,960

be lined with ceramics for instance or

3394

02:40:00,810 --> 02:39:58,240

some other exotic material on the inside

3395

02:40:03,510 --> 02:40:00,820

to avoid corrosion gold would be an

3396

02:40:07,350 --> 02:40:03,520

answer for that gold is soft but but

3397

02:40:09,240 --> 02:40:07,360

again I don't I don't understand a lot

3398

02:40:12,330 --> 02:40:09,250

of stuff when it comes to mechanical

3399

02:40:15,780 --> 02:40:12,340

engineering physics electricity I'm not

3400

02:40:19,110 --> 02:40:15,790

one of those guys I'm not a EE or an

3401
02:40:21,000 --> 02:40:19,120
Emmy I'm not anything so but I do I do

3402
02:40:22,530 --> 02:40:21,010
understand the principle of it when

3403
02:40:25,440 --> 02:40:22,540
we're talking about something that is

3404
02:40:29,130 --> 02:40:25,450
mechanical this isn't some exotic

3405
02:40:30,719 --> 02:40:29,140
antigravity crazy thing you know in the

3406
02:40:32,430 --> 02:40:30,729
future Star Trek

3407
02:40:34,560 --> 02:40:32,440
now some what we're talking about here

3408
02:40:36,590 --> 02:40:34,570
we're talking about a simple mechanical

3409
02:40:39,649 --> 02:40:36,600
device where

3410
02:40:42,229 --> 02:40:39,659
the problems that were early on but

3411
02:40:45,679 --> 02:40:42,239
these types of devices has now been

3412
02:40:48,590 --> 02:40:45,689
worked out they figured out a way to get

3413
02:40:50,899 --> 02:40:48,600

it done and it's mechanical and that's

3414

02:40:54,380 --> 02:40:50,909

what is cool for me they're definitely

3415

02:40:55,790 --> 02:40:54,390

on the some really stoked to see that

3416

02:40:58,219 --> 02:40:55,800

people are putting forth you know their

3417

02:40:59,780 --> 02:40:58,229

best foot and I'm actually surprised

3418

02:41:02,439 --> 02:40:59,790

that they're coming out and sharing this

3419

02:41:06,530 --> 02:41:02,449

knowledge you know publicly which is a

3420

02:41:08,000 --> 02:41:06,540

pretty amazing and man just keep

3421

02:41:10,639 --> 02:41:08,010

bringing that you know bring these

3422

02:41:12,530 --> 02:41:10,649

people forward and maybe through sharing

3423

02:41:14,330 --> 02:41:12,540

and we can all get together and just

3424

02:41:17,149 --> 02:41:14,340

collect this kind of knowledge them

3425

02:41:18,889 --> 02:41:17,159

somehow and and bring it to the

3426

02:41:22,160 --> 02:41:18,899

forefront yeah yeah you're absolutely

3427

02:41:24,260 --> 02:41:22,170

right and part of stepping forward and

3428

02:41:27,380 --> 02:41:24,270

going public is also part of the

3429

02:41:30,109 --> 02:41:27,390

protection always remember that okay you

3430

02:41:31,550 --> 02:41:30,119

know all of the the secret parts and you

3431

02:41:34,490 --> 02:41:31,560

know the stuff that can't be revealed

3432

02:41:37,219 --> 02:41:34,500

obviously for the you know it's his

3433

02:41:39,260 --> 02:41:37,229

intellectual property and and they have

3434

02:41:41,660 --> 02:41:39,270

figured this out so that part of it is

3435

02:41:43,429 --> 02:41:41,670

still protected but the principle of it

3436

02:41:46,340 --> 02:41:43,439

and the fact that it's mechanical and

3437

02:41:48,380 --> 02:41:46,350

it's not magic that has now gone public

3438

02:41:49,910 --> 02:41:48,390

and then that is the brilliant part of

3439

02:41:52,570 --> 02:41:49,920

this I need everybody to understand

3440

02:41:55,820 --> 02:41:52,580

exactly what I'm trying to say here okay

3441

02:41:57,920 --> 02:41:55,830

there are guys out there that I just

3442

02:42:01,280 --> 02:41:57,930

that leave a bad taste in my mouth that

3443

02:42:02,840 --> 02:42:01,290

are talking magic right and I've been

3444

02:42:05,660 --> 02:42:02,850

through that I've been through that in a

3445

02:42:07,760 --> 02:42:05,670

past life in another career where I was

3446

02:42:09,769 --> 02:42:07,770

exposed to somebody that had fairy dust

3447

02:42:11,389 --> 02:42:09,779

and was trying to sell the fairy dust

3448

02:42:13,519 --> 02:42:11,399

well you know I'm talking about

3449

02:42:17,479 --> 02:42:13,529

electricity you know and you know what

3450

02:42:19,130 --> 02:42:17,489

just save that save that I don't want to

3451

02:42:21,559 --> 02:42:19,140

be part of it this is different this is

3452

02:42:23,120 --> 02:42:21,569

mechanical thank you so much Brad be

3453

02:42:27,050 --> 02:42:23,130

safe and be well man I'll see you

3454

02:42:29,389 --> 02:42:27,060

tomorrow night on the show thank you so

3455

02:42:32,750 --> 02:42:29,399

much that's that's Brad Harris our

3456

02:42:34,010 --> 02:42:32,760

photographer and one talented guy hi

3457

02:42:37,790 --> 02:42:34,020

you're live on fade to black who's

3458

02:42:41,780 --> 02:42:37,800

calling hi Jimmy this is Denae Oh

3459

02:42:43,849 --> 02:42:41,790

Danae how are you I am well how are you

3460

02:42:46,969 --> 02:42:43,859

tonight I'm just glad to hear your hear

3461

02:42:50,540 --> 02:42:46,979

your voice well fantastic

3462

02:42:52,820 --> 02:42:50,550

because you know I've enjoyed your show

3463

02:42:55,400 --> 02:42:52,830

totally talking over my head on

3464

02:42:57,770 --> 02:42:55,410

mechanical things you know I just don't

3465

02:42:59,420 --> 02:42:57,780

get half of the mechanical things so

3466

02:43:01,940 --> 02:42:59,430

anything that's gonna make that easier

3467

02:43:04,700 --> 02:43:01,950

will be wonderful for me whoa

3468

02:43:06,770 --> 02:43:04,710

same thing for me today I always need

3469

02:43:09,170 --> 02:43:06,780

like when it comes to technical stuff

3470

02:43:11,380 --> 02:43:09,180

like this I need to be talked to like

3471

02:43:14,000 --> 02:43:11,390

I'm four years old

3472

02:43:18,880 --> 02:43:14,010

exactly exactly I got you beat by one

3473

02:43:24,440 --> 02:43:21,200

what's on your mind tonight real quick

3474

02:43:27,440 --> 02:43:24,450

is on my mind real quick is to draw this

3475

02:43:30,139 --> 02:43:27,450

full circle and let's just put down some

3476
02:43:33,950 --> 02:43:30,149
really really wonderful energy for some

3477
02:43:36,230 --> 02:43:33,960
rain on those fires oh man you're not

3478
02:43:38,000 --> 02:43:36,240
him yeah you're not kidding

3479
02:43:41,270 --> 02:43:38,010
thank you so much and we'll put out

3480
02:43:43,490 --> 02:43:41,280
those positive vibes right now beautiful

3481
02:43:45,559 --> 02:43:43,500
have a great night Jimmy thank you de

3482
02:43:47,889 --> 02:43:45,569
neige we'll see you tomorrow all right

3483
02:43:51,679 --> 02:43:47,899
there you go thank you yeah absolutely

3484
02:43:53,510 --> 02:43:51,689
positive vibes on the rain this is not

3485
02:43:58,270 --> 02:43:53,520
this is not cool

3486
02:44:01,610 --> 02:43:58,280
our weather around the world our weather

3487
02:44:06,679 --> 02:44:01,620
and this natural stuff whether it's it's

3488
02:44:07,969 --> 02:44:06,689

it's fires here all across the United

3489

02:44:11,809 --> 02:44:07,979

States really been here in Southern

3490

02:44:15,440 --> 02:44:11,819

California and Washington and that we

3491

02:44:18,139 --> 02:44:15,450

have earthquakes we've got another

3492

02:44:20,450 --> 02:44:18,149

hurricane that just went through

3493

02:44:23,450 --> 02:44:20,460

Louisiana for hurricanes in six weeks

3494

02:44:27,440 --> 02:44:23,460

for four hurricanes two major

3495

02:44:30,670 --> 02:44:27,450

earthquakes in a week it's just freaky

3496

02:44:34,070 --> 02:44:30,680

stuff going on here and it is

3497

02:44:36,139 --> 02:44:34,080

overshadowing everything else it's

3498

02:44:38,420 --> 02:44:36,149

taking the energies taking the wind out

3499

02:44:40,730 --> 02:44:38,430

of our sails we don't have a chance to

3500

02:44:42,139 --> 02:44:40,740

take a breath here all right one last

3501

02:44:43,700 --> 02:44:42,149

phone call before the end of the night

3502

02:44:44,349 --> 02:44:43,710

hi you're live on fader block who's

3503

02:44:47,090 --> 02:44:44,359

calling

3504

02:44:49,070 --> 02:44:47,100

hey Jimmy is Jason from Louisiana how

3505

02:44:51,590 --> 02:44:49,080

you doing hey Jason from Louisiana how

3506

02:44:54,320 --> 02:44:51,600

are you guys doing out there oh we're

3507

02:44:57,080 --> 02:44:54,330

doing great I'm in middle yeah so what

3508

02:44:59,330 --> 02:44:57,090

we came here okay oh that's good I just

3509

02:45:00,610 --> 02:44:59,340

you know I've been flying wingsuits for

3510

02:45:03,889 --> 02:45:00,620

about ten years

3511

02:45:04,430 --> 02:45:03,899

skydiving right I hear his his motion

3512

02:45:07,161 --> 02:45:04,440

machine

3513

02:45:09,501 --> 02:45:07,171

and I see the dynamics of the wingsuits

3514

02:45:11,900 --> 02:45:09,511

changing and the technology changing so

3515

02:45:14,600 --> 02:45:11,910

I don't doubt his technology because I

3516

02:45:17,841 --> 02:45:14,610

see the technology and you know gliding

3517

02:45:20,060 --> 02:45:17,851

through the air through the last ten

3518

02:45:22,011 --> 02:45:20,070

years even the last five have gotten so

3519

02:45:23,810 --> 02:45:22,021

much better I mean if you even look at

3520

02:45:26,091 --> 02:45:23,820

these lean suits over in China they're

3521

02:45:28,640 --> 02:45:26,101

flying through mountains and they got a

3522

02:45:30,770 --> 02:45:28,650

very good glide ratio for these you know

3523

02:45:32,961 --> 02:45:30,780

amount of wind coming in and helping

3524

02:45:34,520 --> 02:45:32,971

them stay at lists and stuff like that

3525

02:45:38,211 --> 02:45:34,530

right right I think anything's possible

3526

02:45:40,131 --> 02:45:38,221

I do remember the Rocket Man video that

3527

02:45:46,190 --> 02:45:40,141

guy that cruised up next to the airliner

3528

02:45:51,470 --> 02:45:46,200

oh yeah he's in Dubai now that was just

3529

02:45:53,600 --> 02:45:51,480

nuts oh yeah geez but yeah you're right

3530

02:45:55,911 --> 02:45:53,610

I'm saying though you know I mean that

3531

02:45:58,761 --> 02:45:55,921

you know that's a sturdy suit we slide

3532

02:46:00,530 --> 02:45:58,771

mostly like fabric style wingsuits you

3533

02:46:02,180 --> 02:46:00,540

know it's between our legs yeah yeah

3534

02:46:04,881 --> 02:46:02,190

yeah yeah two different wings on our

3535

02:46:06,711 --> 02:46:04,891

arms we have about 850 jumps on them but

3536

02:46:09,140 --> 02:46:06,721

you know the wingsuit technology has

3537

02:46:12,770 --> 02:46:09,150

just excelled so much you get so much

3538

02:46:14,871 --> 02:46:12,780

more glide for the same suit really just

3539

02:46:16,341 --> 02:46:14,881

a little bit more surface area but I'm

3540

02:46:18,411 --> 02:46:16,351

just saying that you know these

3541

02:46:21,230 --> 02:46:18,421

technologies that people are designing I

3542

02:46:21,801 --> 02:46:21,240

think it is just for fine-tune no I

3543

02:46:24,591 --> 02:46:21,811

don't doubt it

3544

02:46:28,100 --> 02:46:24,601

oh hold on for a second how many times

3545

02:46:30,831 --> 02:46:28,110

have you jumped with a wingsuit about

3546

02:46:32,301 --> 02:46:30,841

850 I have almost 3,000 skydives I took

3547

02:46:35,900 --> 02:46:32,311

you know I was at an instructor for a

3548

02:46:38,600 --> 02:46:35,910

long time in this area so definitely

3549

02:46:40,570 --> 02:46:38,610

yeah took a lot of people skydiving had

3550

02:46:45,261 --> 02:46:40,580

for sure for their first time well now

3551

02:46:47,450 --> 02:46:45,271

hold on a minute I'm at the end of the

3552

02:46:48,640 --> 02:46:47,460

show here so I do have to wrap I've only

3553

02:46:55,520 --> 02:46:48,650

got two minutes left

3554

02:46:57,020 --> 02:46:55,530

do you have any video oh I could

3555

02:46:59,631 --> 02:46:57,030

definitely see you so my email yourself

3556

02:47:00,970 --> 02:46:59,641

happy rapidly flying a wingsuit next to

3557

02:47:03,740 --> 02:47:00,980

a tandem

3558

02:47:05,360 --> 02:47:03,750

yes yes yes I would love to see it I

3559

02:47:07,911 --> 02:47:05,370

would love to see well pose to the rest

3560

02:47:10,520 --> 02:47:07,921

of the fade or not amazing awesome to

3561

02:47:12,650 --> 02:47:10,530

the field man great info tonight I

3562

02:47:14,450 --> 02:47:12,660

appreciate you for everything you do but

3563

02:47:17,541 --> 02:47:14,460

it sent me those videos I'm not playing

3564

02:47:18,020 --> 02:47:17,551

oh yeah okay no problem - you have a

3565

02:47:23,960 --> 02:47:18,030

great

3566

02:47:28,130 --> 02:47:23,970

and sorry for everybody that's left on

3567

02:47:29,630 --> 02:47:28,140

hold but I do have to wrap but thank you

3568

02:47:31,580 --> 02:47:29,640

for the birthday wishes will save

3569

02:47:33,590 --> 02:47:31,590

everything else for tomorrow night but a

3570

02:47:38,260 --> 02:47:33,600

fantastic show tonight revealing this

3571

02:47:41,900 --> 02:47:38,270

kind of technology is a game changer

3572

02:47:44,690 --> 02:47:41,910

technology is a big deal and and I have

3573

02:47:46,730 --> 02:47:44,700

to thank Shane for stepping forward it's

3574

02:47:48,530 --> 02:47:46,740

a much easier to stay in the background

3575

02:47:50,270 --> 02:47:48,540

and ride this stuff out but you know

3576

02:47:52,790 --> 02:47:50,280

what days turn into weeks turn into

3577

02:47:54,860 --> 02:47:52,800

months turn into years and the next

3578

02:47:57,590 --> 02:47:54,870

thing you know you didn't get it done

3579

02:48:00,200 --> 02:47:57,600

and that's what's all important here

3580

02:48:03,260 --> 02:48:00,210

you've got to take your chances you've

3581

02:48:07,310 --> 02:48:03,270

got to move forward it is mechanical it

3582

02:48:09,770 --> 02:48:07,320

is not magic and cheese and mark

3583

02:48:12,530 --> 02:48:09,780

McCandlish mark mark has been talking to

3584

02:48:15,080 --> 02:48:12,540

me about this for a long time I wanted

3585

02:48:17,060 --> 02:48:15,090

to wait until the time was right so we

3586

02:48:19,400 --> 02:48:17,070

chose to do it tonight I'm fade to black

3587

02:48:21,380 --> 02:48:19,410

so everybody you just enjoy what

3588

02:48:23,990 --> 02:48:21,390

happened tonight you will not forget

3589

02:48:26,000 --> 02:48:24,000

where you were on this evening

3590

02:48:28,430 --> 02:48:26,010

this is fade to black I'm your host

3591

02:48:31,270 --> 02:48:28,440

Jimmy Church all right we're gonna see

3592

02:48:34,040 --> 02:48:31,280

everybody tomorrow night now Anthony F

3593

02:48:36,430 --> 02:48:34,050

Sanchez is my guest tomorrow night we're

3594

02:48:40,310 --> 02:48:36,440

gonna be talking about the

3595

02:48:44,000 --> 02:48:40,320

interdimensional L world contact aspect

3596

02:48:46,460 --> 02:48:44,010

of ET it's gonna be a fantastic show all

3597

02:48:47,900 --> 02:48:46,470

right and maybe maybe I'll take some

3598

02:48:49,550 --> 02:48:47,910

phone calls tomorrow night I know you

3599

02:48:51,830 --> 02:48:49,560

guys want to wish me a happy birthday I

3600

02:48:53,780 --> 02:48:51,840

get all of that all right

3601
02:48:56,150 --> 02:48:53,790
beta-blockers executive producers Rita

3602
02:48:58,370 --> 02:48:56,160
Kumari on shows produced by Hilton Jay

3603
02:49:00,500 --> 02:48:58,380
Paul mark Tico VAR I j3 Renae Jonas

3604
02:49:02,900 --> 02:49:00,510
Thank You Dennis thank you Bob announces

3605
02:49:05,540 --> 02:49:02,910
our Steve Carter gene Vito mrdiko barf

3606
02:49:08,060 --> 02:49:05,550
ad by del Webmaster drew the geek music

3607
02:49:11,150 --> 02:49:08,070
doug aldrich intro space boys space boy

3608
02:49:15,350 --> 02:49:11,160
music.com fade to black is produced by

3609
02:49:18,860 --> 02:49:15,360
kjsurya and syndication as k GRA the

3610
02:49:20,551 --> 02:49:18,870
planet Thank You Shane seymour and mark

3611
02:49:23,770 --> 02:49:20,561
McCandlish

3612
02:49:26,470 --> 02:49:23,780
groundbreaking show tonight was a

3613
02:49:28,661 --> 02:49:26,480

game-changer this broadcast is owned and

3614

02:49:30,011 --> 02:49:28,671

copyright of 2017 by fade to black in

3615

02:49:32,171 --> 02:49:30,021

the GameChanger Network

3616

02:49:33,671 --> 02:49:32,181

it cannot be rebroadcast downloaded

3617

02:49:35,801 --> 02:49:33,681

copied or used anywhere in the known

3618

02:49:37,571 --> 02:49:35,811

universe without written permission from

3619

02:49:39,640 --> 02:49:37,581

fade to black of the GameChanger network

3620

02:49:42,940 --> 02:49:39,650

I'm your host Jimmy Church follow me on

3621

02:49:43,121 --> 02:49:42,950

Twitter at J Church radio until tomorrow

3622

02:49:46,060 --> 02:49:43,131

night

3623

02:49:46,711 --> 02:49:46,070

Anthony F Sanchez I want everybody to be

3624

02:49:49,470 --> 02:49:46,721

saved